I hereby give notice that an ordinary meeting of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will be held on:

**Date:** Tuesday, 25 June 2019  
**Time:** 4.00pm  
**Meeting Room:** Onehunga Community Centre, 83 Church Street, Onehunga  
**Venue:** Onehunga

---

**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board**

**OPEN AGENDA**

**MEMBERSHIP**

Chairperson:  
Debbie Burrows  
Don Allan  
Bernie Diver  
Nerissa Henry  
Maria Meredith  
Alan Verrall

(Quorum 4 members)

---

Tracey Freeman  
Democracy Advisor

19 June 2019

Contact Telephone: 021 537 862  
Email: Tracey.Freeman@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz  
Website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

---

**Note:** The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. Should Members require further information relating to any reports, please contact the relevant manager, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welcome</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Apologies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Declaration of Interest</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Confirmation of Minutes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Leave of Absence</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Acknowledgements</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Petitions</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Deputations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>The Charter For Compassion</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Nga Hau Maiangi Inc</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Mad Ave Community Trust</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public Forum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Extraordinary Business</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Governing Body Member's Update</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Chairperson's Report</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Board Member's Reports</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Auckland Transport May Update</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki Strategic Partnership Grants 2018/2019 Round Two</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Glen Innes and Panmere Community Needs Assessment</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board 2019/2020 Local Economic Development Work Programme</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board 2019/2020 Local Environment Work Programme</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Community Facilities Work Programme 2019-2022</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Community Services 2019-2020</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Youth Connections 2019-2020</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Plans and Places 2019-2020</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Changes to Local Board Standing Orders</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Delegation of local board feedback on the Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Bill</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Delegation of local board feedback on the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Governance Forward Work Calendar</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Record of Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Workshops</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
28 Consideration of Extraordinary Items
1 Welcome

2 Apologies
At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

3 Declaration of Interest
Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

4 Confirmation of Minutes
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:
a) confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Tuesday, 28 May 2019 and the extraordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Tuesday, 4 June 2019, as true and correct.

5 Leave of Absence
At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

6 Acknowledgements
At the close of the agenda no requests for acknowledgements had been received.

7 Petitions
At the close of the agenda no requests to present petitions had been received.

8 Deputations
Standing Order 7.7 provides for deputations. Those applying for deputations are required to give seven working days notice of subject matter and applications are approved by the Chairperson of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board. This means that details relating to deputations can be included in the published agenda. Total speaking time per deputation is ten minutes or as resolved by the meeting.

8.1 The Charter For Compassion

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. Providing Louise Poole the opportunity to present to the board on The Charter For Compassion, and is seeking endorsement from the local board.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. As per standing orders the Chairperson has approved the deputation request from Louise Poole.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) thank Louise Poole for their attendance.

Attachments

A  The Charter For Compassion

8.2  **Nga Hau Maiangi Inc**

**Te take mō te pūrongo**
**Purpose of the report**
1. Providing Mereana Hona of Nga Hau Maiangi Inc the opportunity to present to the board on their cultural initiatives and strategy of their waka ama community through programmes they are running.

**Whakarāpopototanga matua**
**Executive summary**
2. As per standing orders the Chairperson has approved the deputation request from Nga Hau Maiangi Inc.

**Ngā tūtohunga**
**Recommendation/s**
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) thank Mereana Hona from Nga Hau Maiangi Inc for their attendance.

8.3  **Mad Ave Community Trust**

**Te take mō te pūrongo**
**Purpose of the report**
1. Providing Veeshayne Patuwai of Mad Ave Community Trust the opportunity to present to the board on the Urutapu leadership program for Kōhine Māori.

**Whakarāpopototanga matua**
**Executive summary**
2. As per standing orders the Chairperson has approved the deputation request from Mad Ave Community Trust.

**Ngā tūtohunga**
**Recommendation/s**
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) thank Veeshayne Patuwai and the group from Mad Ave Community Trust for their attendance.

9  **Public Forum**

A period of time (approximately 30 minutes) is set aside for members of the public to address the meeting on matters within its delegated authority. A maximum of 3 minutes per item is allowed, following which there may be questions from members.
At the close of the agenda no requests for public forum had been received.

10 Extraordinary Business

Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“An item that is not on the agenda for a meeting may be dealt with at that meeting if-

(a) The local authority by resolution so decides; and

(b) The presiding member explains at the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public,-

(i) The reason why the item is not on the agenda; and

(ii) The reason why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.”

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

(a) That item may be discussed at that meeting if-

(i) That item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and

(ii) the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but

(b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion.”
Governing Body Member's Update

File No.: CP2019/10612

Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report

1. To provide Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board an update on activities that Governing Body is involved with.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary

2. An opportunity for Governing Body members to update the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board on projects, meetings, events and issues of interest to the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board and its community.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s

That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) receive the Governing Body Member’s update.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Tracey Freeman - Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chairperson's Report

File No.: CP2019/10615

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To keep the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board informed on the local activities that the Chairperson is involved with.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Providing the Chairperson with an opportunity to update the local board on the projects and issues they have been involved with since the last meeting.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) receive the Chairperson's report.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0</td>
<td>Chairperson's Report May/June 2019</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Tracey Freeman - Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Your Local Board – Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Area

(Top Left) - D Allan, A Vennal, B Diver (Bottom Left) - M Meredith, C Makoare (Chair), D Burrows (Deputy Chair), N Henry

In the Local Board Area - Tāmaki Pathway being used by Families
Highlights - Waikaraka Park Reserve Management Plan June 2019

The reserve management plan for Waikaraka Park will cover the areas of the park used for Waikaraka Speedway, sports fields, Waikaraka Cemetery and the extension in the South-eastern corner. A key part of the process under the Reserves Act 1977 is to describe how the park land is used, we want to understand what you enjoy about this park, and any issues you think the Local Board should work to resolve. Fill in a form at the Onehunga Community Centre, our Local Board office or online until 21 July.

Meetings Schedule Report: May / June

20th May 2019 - Chair/RM/SLB catch up
21st May 2019 - LB Chair Chris Makoare / LB Engagement Advisor
Annual Leave to 3rd June
10th June 2019 - Local Board Chairs - Chairs only session
10th June 2019 - Local Board Chairs Forum
10th June 2019 - Auckland NZ Transport Agency NLTP workshop
11th June 2019 - Chair/RM/SLB catch up
13th June 2019 - TRC update on our Programme Business Case
17th June 2019 - Local Board Members Cluster Workshop - MANUKAU
17th June 2019 - Chair/ Senior Local Board Advisor/Local Board Advisor/Strategic Broker catch up
All Workshops: May / June

21st May - MTLB Workshop Day
4th June - MTLB Workshop Day
4th June - MTLB Extra Business Meeting
11th June - MTLB Workshop Day
18th June - MTLB Workshop Day
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To keep the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board informed on the local activities that the local board members are involved with.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Providing board members with an opportunity to update the local board on the projects and issues they have been involved with since the last meeting.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) receive the board members report.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Tracey Freeman - Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an update to the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board on transport related matters within the local board area and the region for the period of May 2019.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This report updates the board on regional matters including the proposed safety audit of Beachcroft Avenue between Queenstown Road and Church Street, Mount Smart wayfinding and the Safe Speed Bylaw.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:
a) receive the Auckland Transport June 2019 update report.

Horopaki
Context
3. This report addresses transport related matters in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area.
4. Auckland Transport (AT) is responsible for all of Auckland's transport services, excluding state highways. Reports are provided monthly to local boards, as set out in the Local Board Engagement Plan. This monthly reporting commitment acknowledges the important role local boards play within and on behalf of their local communities.
5. Other matters, such as road closures, are reported to the board on an as needed basis for timeliness.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
Safety Audit
6. The local board requested a safety audit of Beachcroft Avenue between Queenstown Road and Church Street be considered for funding from the safety fund. However, a safety audit is classified as operating expenditure rather than capital expenditure.

Safer Speed Bylaw
7. AT is currently fast-tracking implementation of a speed management plan for Auckland. Public consultation on the speed bylaw closed on 31 March. Auckland Transport received 11,007 submissions on its proposal to reduce speeds on some 700km of high-risk roads around the region. The comments received range from general views on speed limits and road safety to location specific feedback on the roads included in the proposed bylaw.
8. AT also received feedback requesting reductions in speed limits on 876 kilometres of roads, which were not part of the proposal. Some of the location specific feedback is resulting in engineers carrying out further investigations to assess the road safety issues that have been raised.
9. AT will publish its responses to the feedback in a report within the next three to four months.

**Mt Smart Wayfinding**

10. AT is in the final stages of preparing wayfinding signage to direct attendees of events at Mt Smart stadium to the nearest public transport. Once the mock ups are complete the local board will be advised by memo of the signage and the location of the signs.

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views**

11. The matters reported are confined to Auckland Transport and do not impact on other parts of the council group.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views**

12. The board receive an update report as part of the monthly business meeting agenda and matters are workshopped as necessary between meetings.

13. Local board members may direct queries on issues via electedmember@at.govt.nz.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement**

14. Consideration of impacts and opportunities for engagement are carried out on an individual project basis.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea Financial implications**

15. Financial implications are assessed on a case by case basis.

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga Risks and mitigations**

16. The proposed decision of receiving this report has no risks. Auckland Transport has risk management strategies in place for the transport projects undertaken in the local board area.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri Next steps**

17. The local board will receive updates on other transport matters at workshops scheduled in July.

**Ngā tāpirihanga Attachments**

There are no attachments for this report.

**Ngā kaihaina Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Bruce Thomas – Elected Member Relationship Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Jonathan Anyon - Elected Member Relationship Team Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson – Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board
25 June 2019

Maungakiekie-Tamaki Strategic Partnership Grants 2018/2019
Round Two

File No.: CP2019/11133

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant, Round Two 2018/2019 allocations.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board provides Strategic Partnership Grants to support community organisations to deliver on initiatives which align to the local board’s priorities and outcomes.
3. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnership Grants 2018/2019 work programme line 1006 has a total budget of $507,000.
4. After the distribution of contestable and targeted grants throughout the year, and the reallocation of $65,250 from Strategic Partnerships to the Waikaraka Park Reserve Management Plan, the residual amount available for reallocation in round two is $105,194.
5. Expressions of interest (EOI) for grants round two opened to community groups on 1 March 2019 and closed on 6 May 2019.
6. Seven expressions of interest (EOI) were received (Attachment A) and assessed by staff for their alignment to the criteria (Attachment B) outlined in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnership Grants 2018/2019 framework.
7. The alignment of the seven EOI against the local board’s priorities have been considered.
8. Three EOI have been assessed to have low alignment with the criteria. Staff will work with these organisations to look for other opportunities for collaboration with the local board that align with the Strategic Partnerships Grants criteria or connect them with other funding rounds that are more aligned to the intended outcomes of their initiatives.
9. Four EOI were assessed to strongly align with the grants criteria and local board priorities (Attachment B) and are recommended for funding, totalling $87,700.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) approve the following Strategic Partnerships Grant applications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Recommended funding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-04</td>
<td>Te Karanga Charitable Trust</td>
<td>Creative Pathways, Tipu Ake youth group and Mentoring in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-08</td>
<td>Touch New Zealand Association</td>
<td>Tamaki Community TouchED</td>
<td>$17,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-09</td>
<td>Third Space Project</td>
<td>Your Place - To Wahi project</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b) decline the following Strategic Partnerships Grant applications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Recommended funding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-01</td>
<td>The GeneNow Financial Literacy Trust</td>
<td>Food Literacy and Food Sources</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-10</td>
<td>Trust MYRIVR</td>
<td>Community Empowerment Event Outreach</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-11</td>
<td>Miss Genesis Moana</td>
<td>HYPE</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Horopaki

Context

10. The purpose of the Strategic Partnerships Grants is to support initiatives that will deliver against the following outcomes identified in the Local Board Plan 2017:

- youth empowerment
- neighbourhood development
- active participation
- economic growth
- improving outcomes for Māori
- community safety.

11. The Strategic Partnerships Grants 2018/2019 work programme line 1006 has a total budget of $507,000, which is distributed through contestable and non-contestable grants.

12. After the distribution of contestable and targeted grants throughout the year, and the reallocation of $65,250 from Strategic Partnerships to the Waikaraka Park Reserve Management Plan, the residual amount available for reallocation in round two is $105,194.


14. Seven EOI were received and assessed by staff for their alignment to the criteria outlined in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grants 2018/2019 framework.

15. The seven EOI were presented to the local board at a workshops in June to discuss their alignment with the local board’s priorities for the grants.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

16. Staff assessed the seven EOI against the priority outcomes and criteria set out in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant 2018/2019 framework.

17. Four EOI were assessed to strongly align with the criteria and are recommended for funding in round two.

18. Funding these initiatives will enable the local board to:
- support more programmes that deliver on the outcomes set out in the local board plan and the local board safety plan
- strengthen its strategic partnerships with more organisations
- align efforts with other funders such as other government organisations, the philanthropic sector and businesses.

19. Staff recommend allocating a total of $87,700 to the following three applicants with high alignment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Requested funding</th>
<th>Recommended funding</th>
<th>Reason for funding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-04</td>
<td>Te Karanga Charitable Trust</td>
<td>Creative Pathways, Tipu Ake youth group and Mentoring in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>Although the local board has already funded this organisation to deliver programmes in Riverside, the purpose of this grant is to build the organisation's capacity, to increase their community outcomes, and to increase their eligibility for funding from other sources. The funds requested will help the organisation establish itself and increase their impact in Riverside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-08</td>
<td>Touch New Zealand Association</td>
<td>Tamaki Community TouchED</td>
<td>$23,540</td>
<td>$17,700</td>
<td>Staff recommend funding the three Tāmaki components of this application. Tāmaki TouchED meets local board priorities and is aligned with the Strategic Partnerships Grants criteria. The Maungakiekie subdivision component is not recommended for funding through this application. Staff will work with the organisations involved in the delivery of the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Item 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grant Code</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Project Title</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
<th>Amount Approved</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-09</td>
<td>Third Space Project To-Wahi (Your Place)</td>
<td>Your Place - To Wahi project</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>The initiatives have strong alignment with the Strategic Partnerships priorities, and will be delivered in Oranga, which has been identified as a focus area for the Strategic Partnerships Grants to increase council support. Staff have identified the applicant as a key local community organisation that can increase their impact on the local community if they receive capacity building support. The applicant has agreed to work with staff to build its capabilities and explore community-led initiatives that will advance employment outcomes and social enterprise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTPG18192-07</td>
<td>EcoMatters Trust</td>
<td>Community Bike Hub</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>The bike hub will help the community to be active and to support independent and free travel. This will also help the environment. All bike hub sites are committed to employing local people, and all the volunteers come from the local community. The bike hub offers free advice and support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20. Three EOI were assessed to have low alignment with the criteria. Staff will work with these organisations to look for other opportunities for collaboration with the local board that align with the Strategic Partnerships Grants criteria or connect them with other funding rounds that are more aligned to the intended outcomes of their initiatives.

21. Staff recommend declining the following three EOI:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Requested funding</th>
<th>Reason to decline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MTPG18192-01  | The GeneNow Financial Literacy Trust | Food Literacy and Food Sources | $8,040 | The applicant did not provide sufficient evidence:  
• of significant impact on achieving the local board's focus areas of increasing neighbourhood connectedness and activating public spaces  
• that funding would support partnerships or leverage investments through their initiative and has not approached other funders.  

The proposal has stronger alignment with local community grants and the applicant will be encouraged to make an application to the Community Grants round in 2019/2020. |
| MTPG18192-10 | Trust MYRIVR | Community Empowerment Event Outreach | $30,000 | The purpose of the initiative as proposed is unclear, and the budget breakdown and planning details are insufficient.  

The applicant did not provide sufficient evidence of community need for the proposed initiative. |
| MTPG18192-11 | Miss Genesis Moana | HYPE | $30,000 | The applicant was made by an individual and it is a requirement of the assessment criteria that applicants must be an organisation.  

The purpose of the initiative as proposed is unclear, and the budget breakdown and planning details are insufficient.  

There is no evidence of collaboration with other organisations or any indication that the grant will enable the applicant to access or leverage further funds and resources. |
Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

22. None of the seven expressions of interest impact on other parts of the council group.

23. Where relevant, staff work closely with Panuku to align activity and maximise impact in Panmure and Onehunga, and with the Strategic Partnerships department to scope partnerships with private organisations.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

24. The local board is responsible for the allocation of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant 2018/2019.

25. The aim of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant is to leverage investment that will deliver projects and programmes that achieve outcomes identified in the Local Board Plan 2017.

26. Seven EOI were presented to the local board at workshops in June to discuss their alignment with the local board’s priorities for the grants.

27. Direction received from the local board has been considered in determining the staff recommendations.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

28. Māori make up 13 percent of the local board population, which is higher than the Auckland average by two per cent.

29. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant 2018/2019 aims to respond to council’s commitment to improving Māori wellbeing by providing grants to organisations who deliver positive outcomes for Māori.

30. Staff recommend the local board approve the application of Third Space Project To-Wahi, which services the local Māori community and aims to create opportunities to promote and educate local communities about Te Ao Māori, te Reo Māori, and Tikanga.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

31. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grants 2018/2019 work programme line 1006 has a total budget allocated of $507,000.

32. On 26 March, the local board approved the allocation of $99,534 across four EOI (RES. MT/2019/30). On 23 April, the local board approved the allocation of $53,000 across three EOI with strong alignment to the grants criteria and local board priorities and declined four EOI with low alignment (RES. MT/2019/42).

33. On 4 June, the local board reallocated $15,250 from Strategic Partnerships to the Waikaraka Park Reserve Management Plan (RES. MT/2019/70).

34. The amount available for allocation to strategic partnerships grants round two is $105,194.

35. Staff recommend allocating $87,700 across four EOI for round two.

36. Any unallocated funds can be carried forward to the 2019/2020 financial year.
Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

37. The allocation of grants occurs within the guidelines and criteria of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant. The assessment process has identified a low risk associated with funding the expressions of interest in this round.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

38. Staff will notify all applicants of the local board’s decision and create funding agreements.

39. Staff will include progress updates on the funded initiatives for the local board in quarterly reports and grant recipients will be invited to present their final accountability report at a local board workshop after grant recipients have completed the funded initiative.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Summary of expressions of interest applications</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grants 20182019 framework</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Authorisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalina Vercelli – Specialist Advisor, Community Empowerment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graham Bodman - General Manager Arts, Community and Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment A: Summary of expressions of interest

Food Literacy and Food Sources

Application ID
MTPG18192-01

Applicant
The GeneNow Financial Literacy Trust

Initiative
Food Literacy and Food sources is a project aimed at different age groups within the community, encouraging social connection through food.

The GeneNow team started a piece of work with The Salvation Army in 2015. This work looked at agile food parcels and alternative sources of food to allow families to feed themselves and to reduce the stress and anxiety around meal times. Staffing changes at The Salvation Army have resulted in limited capacity to deliver the project in its entirety. Since then, they have collaborated with The Panmure/ Glen Innes Budgeting Services, Te Oro, TWRAP, Hub Zero, Karl at Tamaki Wellbeing, GFIT, The GI Family Centre and the Panmure Library to share workshops and distribute food in an inclusive way.

Identified need
The workshops are designed to allow participants to learn about ingredients, share knowledge and culture, cook, form friendships and to share their life experiences.

Often participants attend the workshop and are apprehensive, anxious and afraid of what they don’t know about cooking.

They leave with a smile on their faces and armed with the amount of knowledge they actually do have and are able to use.

By allowing participants the opportunity to cook at a workshop, they are more motivated to cook at home and to encourage their children to cook with them.

Purpose of the grant
Cover the costs of the initiative

Delivery area
Tāmaki: Glen Innes, Mt Wellington, Panmure, Point England

Key dates and milestones
June - 2 workshops with Tāmaki Budgeting
July - 2 workshops at Panmure Community Hall
August - 2 workshops at Glen Innes Family Centre

Local board outcomes
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community

Focus areas
- Activate and strengthen neighbourhood connections, particularly in areas with low connectedness
- Activate public spaces and creates places where families can hang out with their children
- Improve young people’s connectedness and wellbeing
- Activate public spaces and creates places where young people can hang out safely and actively together
- Serve local Māori communities

**Partnerships and collaboration**
A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will enable collaboration among two or more organisations

**Collaborating organisations**
- Te Oro and Tāmaki Wellbeing Centre support (advertising, venue access)
- Tāmaki WRAP - support with knowledge on recycling and community gardens
- Tāmaki Budgeting and Glen Innes Family Centre - access participants
- Salvation Army - continued partnership to create food bags for workshops
- Training sessions to mentor community leaders/people interested in running these workshops

**Amount requested**
$8,040

**Funds requested for**
Facilitation, Project Design and change costs, travel costs, food (food rescue and distributing), administration and reporting, and training

**Total financial value of the initiative**
$8,040

**Funds received from other funders**
None

**Pending funding applications**
No other applications made.

**Will the initiative go ahead if this funding application is declined or partially funded?**

**Applicant capability**
The applicant has a good record of delivery.

**Recommendation**

**Decline**
The applicant did not provide sufficient evidence:
- of significant impact on achieving the local board’s focus areas of increasing neighbourhood connectedness and activating public spaces
- that funding would support partnerships or leverage investments through their initiative, and has not approached other funders.

The proposal has stronger alignment with local community grants and the applicant will be encouraged to make an application to the Community Grants round.

**Recommended allocation**
$0
Creative Pathways, Tipu Ake youth group and Mentoring in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

Application ID
MTPG18192-04

Applicant
Te Karanga Charitable Trust

Initiative
Te Karanga Charitable Trust has been facilitating social development programs since 2006. They work with at-risk youth, facilitating programs in the form of discussion groups, vocational education, one on one and group mentoring, public speaking, broadcasting, multimedia, music, arts, theatre and film. This range promotes understanding of different cultures, and as a means towards a vocation; to further career pathways and education. They have inspired participants to enrol in foundation courses, tertiary education and/or relevant internships, apprenticeships and career paths. Whānau and community members are incorporated to further achieve results. Their youth development programmes have a strong emphasis on positive youth development, group work and creating a platform for young peoples voices to be heard. They will work in community facilities, creating a sense of community and belonging, as well as assisting in connecting youth with the services and facilities available to them. Their current enrolment is approx. 60% Rangatahi Māori

Identified need
They want to expand from their current focused reach areas Waitematā/ Puketāpapa into the area of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki. This is in response to participants in current programs in Puketāpapa that travel from Maungakiekie-Tāmaki, as well as existing relationships and data collected from local youth, whanau, project partners, community members & local Council staff members. This has established two specific areas of need:
1) Youth in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki between the ages of 13 and 16 that have been excluded from the mainstream school system and are not achieving, attending, or struggling to maintain legal requirements with follow up services like alternative education providers, Oranga Tamaki.
2) Youth in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki between the ages of 16 – 21 that are not in education or employment, and are engaging in crime, anti-social behaviour or self-harm.
Many young people in the area will not gain a basic education or sustainable employment opportunities long term. They fall into the highest risk groups of developing anti-social behaviour leading to incarceration, mental health problems & self-harm. An integral part of these programs is to nurture a sense of inclusivity, belonging and pride in a young person’s community. Youth who are actively engaged in the community and introduce to other youth from different social circles, tend to do better than those who are isolated. By assisting youth to find their individual and collective voices, to become more aware of self-paradigms pertaining to culture and identity, and to develop relationships with peers and the wider community are the initial steps towards gaining a sense of community and belonging in the wider context.

Purpose of the grant
Increase capacity, capability & level of collaboration within the board area. The fund would be designated towards research, program development & funding costs, as well as professional development, on-going planning & training for our staff & youth leaders. This would allow us to increase our capacity, funding stream & collaborative ability in the area. Currently to achieve our goals, our funding team often works voluntarily due to limited administration funds. This is not sustainable in the long term. The fund will allow us to commit to, and achieve, substantial long term goals and sustainability.
Delivery area
Maungakiekie: One Tree Hill, Onehunga, Penrose, Royal Oak, Te Papapa
Tāmaki: Glen Innes, Mt Wellington, Panmure, Point England, Riverside, Wai o Taiki

Key dates and milestones
May/June - connect with organisations and collaborators, raise awareness of programs, complete pilot programme in Riverside and reflect and update strategy, continue funding efforts on to do list
July/ August - more funding applications, explore and develop potential corporate funding avenues, explore advisors and funding expert opinions, secure funds, start programmes
September - December - secure funds, commence programmes, solidify relationships in community with collaborators, mentors, services, youth leaders and participants, reflect and strategise for 2020

Local board outcomes
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community

Focus areas
- Improve young people’s connectedness and wellbeing
- Activate public spaces and creates places where young people can hang out safely and actively together
- Serve local Māori communities

Partnerships and collaboration
A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board will enable collaboration among two or more organisations
A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board will build on existing support from other funders
A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board will unlock access to other resources or enable the support from other funders in the future

Collaborating organisations
- ACES Alternative Education: Participants
- Aimhi: Participants
- Korowai Manaaki: Participants
- Rizvān Tuitahi: Participants
- Youthline: Participant referrals/ Supervision
- Oranga Tamariki social workers and site managers: Participants
- Ramon Narayan/Action Education: Independent Supervision
- Tu Kura: Content support for NCEA Qualification standards
- John Greet: Facilitators coach/ Supervisor / Funding specialist
- Riverside (Taha Awa) Community Centre: Venue
- Oranga Community Centre: Venue
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki board
- Synergy Projects Trust
- Te Oro
- 312 Hub
- Onehunga Community Centre, Panmure Community, Flipping East – Panmure Youth Group
- Local Police
Amount requested
$15,000
Any level of contribution will be matched with the voluntary time we are already contributing to this initiative.

Funds requested for
Funding expertise, research & development, administration and accountability.
Program planning sessions, staff professional development and supervision, team capacity building and upskilling
Networking and collaboration: Meetings, research, site visits, whanau and participant consultations.

Total financial value of the initiative
Currently they have $10,000
Goal $115,000

Funds received from other funders
From the funding received, the following will used to cover the costs of the Riverside initiative:
$6,000 - Administrators wages funded through Foundation North and COGS funding (total funding from FN - $10,000 and from COGS - $8,069)
$4,000 - Voluntary time by trustees and staff monetary value (approx. 10 hours per week over a 20 week period, at living wage $20.50)
- Later this year we are eligible (after audit), to go for larger multi-year funds from both of the above funders circa August 2019. This will support growth and sustainability.

Pending funding applications
- Mt Wellington Foundation: $9360 PENDING Circa June 2019
- Local Board Funding Application $9360 PENDING Circa May 2019
- Riverside Community Centre (2019/20 year $4680 PENDING) Circa May 2019
- Ministry of Youth Development $24,745
- Youth Enterprise and Entrepreneurship $18,960
- Southern Trust $13,680
- Sky City $29,090
- Blue Sky $4,860

Will the initiative go ahead if this funding application is declined or partially funded?
We will continue to work as we have been, and all funding avenues will be explored. Our voluntary capacity is limited, however our staff and board of trustees are committed to continue to grow and develop our organisations funding stream, capacity and potential.

Applicant capability
The applicant has a good record of delivery, and the organisational capacity is well demonstrated through the funding support they've been able to secure with multiple organisations over multiple years.

Recommendation
Fund the project in full
Although the local board has already funded this organisation to deliver programmes in Riverside, the purpose of this grant is to build the organisation’s capacity, to increase their community outcomes, and to help them unlock further funding. The funds requested will help the organisation establish itself and increase their impact in Riverside.
Recommended allocation
$15,000
Tamaki Community TouchED

Application ID
MTPG18192-08

Applicant
Touch New Zealand Association

Initiative
Tamaki Community Touched is a project collaboration between NZ Police, Ruapotaka Marae, DHB, Auckland Basketball, ACC, Tamaki Regeneration Company, Synergy Group, HLC, Sport Auckland and Touch NZ addressing local Tamaki & Oranga Whanau and Youth, especially those that are at-risk. The concept is to provide FREE positive activities on selected nights to those families and youth who would otherwise engage in negative activities through 4x 8 week sporting modules over the 2019 calendar year (May/ June, August/ September & October/ November). These sporting modules, can be significant celebrations within the Tamaki and Oranga calendars where we bring together the different cultural and ethnic communities of Tamaki & Oranga and provide the opportunity for all to connect and enjoy each other’s company and celebrate the benefits of being in Tamaki- Maungakiekie.

Identified need
Positive activity within communities should be a priority for all, and the Tamaki Community Touched initiative provides an opportunity for this positive activity to take place. But as well as the provision of positive activity, this initiative provides the ability for local communities in both Tamaki and Maungakiekie to connect and accordingly, these needs has been recognised by a number of organisations who are willing to work together towards these important goals.

Purpose of the grant
A grant from Local Board would provide additional, yet key support for these FREE activities to be held on a regular, ongoing basis. To repeatedly engage local community, but especially the youth and families at risk, whose socio-economic positions are low, they need to see a consistent regularity of the activities being provided. The resources and funding from within the current group of associations are not quite sufficient to make this possible.

Delivery area
Maungakiekie: One Tree Hill, Onehunga, Penrose, Oranga, Royal Oak, Te Pāpāpa Tāmaki: Glen Innes, Mt Wellington, Panmure, Penrose, Point England,

Key dates and milestones
Time frames for the four events are approx.
- Tamaki Turbo Touch 31st May - 19th July
- Tamaki Basketball 9th August - 27th September
- Oranga Olympics 16th October - 4th December
- Tamaki Touch 18th October - 6th December

Local board outcomes
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community,
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be (e.g. support the growth and development of town centres, develop signature events in our town centres etc.)

Focus areas
• Activate and strengthen neighbourhood connections, particularly in areas with low connectedness
• Activate public spaces and creates places where families can hang out with their children
• Improve young people’s connectedness and wellbeing
• Activate public spaces and creates places where young people can hang out safely and actively together
• Serve local Māori communities

Partnerships and collaboration
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will enable collaboration among two or more organisations
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will enable mentoring of one or more local organisations
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will build on existing support from other funders
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will unlock access to other resources or enable the support from other funders in the future

Collaborating organisations
• Ruapotaka Marae: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group, guidance on Maori Tikanga, volunteer assistance at events, venue for prize givings, meeting place for community and Project Steering Group, Senior member assist with governance and strategy
• NZ Police: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group & Oranga Collective Group, frontline staff volunteer and assist at events and engage alongside community members in activities, Senior Inspector assist with governance and strategy.
• E Tu Whanau: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group, assist at events, provide E Tu Whanau family and youth support collateral and messaging, assist with governance and strategy.
• ACC: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group, ACC staff volunteer at events, Senior member assist with governance and strategy.
• DHB: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group, connect community stakeholders with project, assist at events, assist with governance and strategy.
• Tamaki Regeneration Company: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group, assist at events, partial funder of Tamaki events, connect with Pasifika community, Senior Member assist with governance and strategy.
• Synergy Group: Member of Oranga Collective Group, assist at events, coordinate and connect local community stakeholders, assist with governance and strategy with Oranga Collective Group.
• HLC: Member of Oranga Collective Group, partial fund free food at Oranga events, assist with governance and strategy for Oranga Collective Group
• Sport Auckland: Member of Oranga Collective Group, assist at events, associate funder of Oranga event, assist with governance and strategy for Oranga Collective Group
• Auckland Basketball: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group, assist with planning and management of basketball events, provide skill, coaching & referee professional development at Basketball events, provide Basketball prizes, assist with governance and strategy.
• NZ Touch: Member of Tamaki Project Steering Group and Oranga Collective Group, assist with planning and management of all events, provide skill, coaching & referee professional development at Touch & Turbo Touch events, provide Touch and Turbo Touch prizes, assist with governance and strategy.
Amount requested
$23,540

Funds requested for
Across the planned four events, each event will cost approx. $11,985.00 totalling approx. $47,940.00 broken down as follows:
$19,000: Setup costs including legacy equipment & advertising
$28,940: Ongoing costs including coordinator, referee & affiliation fees, food, prizes, venue hire.
With contributions and funds already granted of $24,400, the requested funding to cover the shortfall is $23,540.00.

Total financial value of the initiative
$47,940

Funds received from other funders
Tamaki Regeneration Company $10,000.00
HLC $1,000.00
Sport Auckland $4,800.00 (withdrew their funding?)
Auckland Basketball $2,150.00
Touch New Zealand $6,450.00

Pending funding applications
No other applications made.

Will the initiative go ahead if this funding application is declined or partially funded?
Yes this project would go ahead with shortcuts made in the form of reducing the time of each event to reduce referee, coordinator fees, reduce the promotion options to the community, reduce the options of free services to the community including food

Applicant capability
The applicant has a good record of delivery but a number of partners have signalled they will be taking a step back from Tamaki TouchED because they believe the initiative is not 'community-led' and the voice of the community is not considered appropriately.
During the delivery of the Oranga TBall and Touch Competition in February 2019, community groups and members expressed concerns that the funding from Touch New Zealand was not confirmed and the payments were delayed, in spite of Touch New Zealand having the funds provided by the local board available.

Recommendation
Part-fund
Tamaki TouchED meets local board priorities and is aligned with the Strategic Partnerships Grants criteria. Declining the application based on the sole reason that the initiatives are not 100% community-led does not give the applicant an opportunity to improve the way they provide the services and will have a negative impact in how the applicant is perceived in Tamaki.
Part fund the delivery of the initiatives in Tamaki and request the applicant to demonstrate community leadership and local input in decision-making.
Regarding the Maungakiekie subdivision, Synergy Projects will present the proposal for the Oranga Mini Olympics to the local board at the local board workshop of 11 June. Should the local board decide to provide funding support towards the initiative, recommend that the funding be granted directly to the organisations involved in the delivery of the initiative.
Recommended allocation
$10,000
Maungakiekie – Tamaki Strategic Partnerships Grant – Round Two – Recommendation

Applicant: Ecomatters Environment Trust - MTPG18192-07

Initiative: Community Bike Hub Glen Innes site, where around 1000 bikes will be fixed and restored per year. Bike hubs offer the following services: Free basic bike maintenance advice and support; bikes to borrow, parts and accessories (including koha for used parts), low-cost used bikes for sale, and loan; fun novelty bikes to try and maps and cycling information. The site will offer extensive opening hours (typically 4 days, 4-6 hrs. per day, and both Saturday and Sunday), and attract a wide and diverse audience. To operate this model, Ecomatters always have one paid person on-site, to ensure quality and opening hours are maintained.

Identified Need: The bike hub will help the community to be active, and to support independent and free travel. This will also help the environment. All Bike Hub sites are committed to employing local people, and all volunteers come from the local community. The bike hub offers free advice and support, educating and empowering many thousands of people in the community with knowledge to be active in their transport and leisure choices. Ecomatters bike hubs are often engaged to attend events and are able to offer employment opportunities to their volunteers through these events. The bike hubs have become a focal point for the community to gather around an interest in cycling and being healthy.

Amount Requested: $25,000

Total Value of Initiative: $75,000

Funding from other Sources:
- Social Enterprise $10,000 (projected net income/revenue per annum)
- Auckland Transport $15,000 (confirmed)
- Lotteries $5,000 (confirmed)
- Tamaki Regeneration Company $20,000 (pending approval)

Purpose of Grant: The grant being sought is to help fund the set-up costs for establishing a facility at Maybury Reserve. Ecomatters have existing funding and partnerships with AT and lotteries to help provide operational funding and will be working with Tamaki Regeneration and other partners to further support ongoing operation. They also operate as a social enterprise which can provide around 20-25% of their ongoing funding need.

Partnerships and Collaboration
- Auckland Transport funding arrangements supporting cycling across Auckland
- Lotteries
- Tamaki Regeneration Company – Offering a site
- Te Oro – Trial bike fix
- Tamaki WRAP – Collaboration
- MadAve – Collaboration

Delivery area: Tamaki: Glen Innes, Mt Wellington, Panmure, Point England

Alignment with Local Board Outcomes

Maungakiekie – Tamaki is an Active and Engaged Community – People are cared for and enabled to participate, celebrate and contribute to community. Their bike hubs are Community Led
Maungakiekie – Tamaki is a community that cares about its environment - Demonstrate environmental leadership and support community sustainability initiatives. There is an environmental focus on recycling bike parts.

Maungakiekie – Tamaki is the place to be – Our suburbs and town centres are sought after destinations to live, work and play. They will promote the Tamaki Estuary Pathway and other destinations in Tamaki.

Maungakiekie – Tamaki has quality infrastructure to match growth – Safe and improved Community Facilities. This will be an additional local facility in collaboration with other community organisations that will help promote our community.

Key dates and Milestones: Ecomatters will use this funding between June and August 2019 to set-up the facility prior to opening in later 2019.

Will the initiative go ahead if this funding application is declined or partially funded?
The Initiative will not go ahead if it is not fully funded. The risk involved is not having a Bike Hub in the Tamaki Community.

Applicant capability. EcoMatters is a reputable organisation and have been delivering the Bike Hub service in west Auckland successfully for 2 years.

- Bike Hub shipping containers are well presented in the community
- Ecomatters have good experience working in New Lynn and Henderson for 2 years. The Bike Hub New Lynn site is very well set up
- Cycle trails have been set up in the west which can be done in Tamaki to highlight Tamaki destinations. Examples of West Auckland Trails include the Flat White Ride – West Auckland cafe Trail.

Recommendation: Fund the $25,000 requested for the project.
The project aligns with the strategic partnerships framework by working in partnership with other organisations and delivering towards local board priorities.
Your Place - To Wahi project

Application ID
MTPG18192-09

Applicant
Third Space Project To-Wahi (Your Place)

Initiative
To Wahi supports and provides education, pathways to employment (retail skills and management training), dealing with people and is a ‘drop in centre’ for people to connect, to build and strengthen local infrastructure. To Wahi has the ability to create and support social enterprise and new initiatives such as the Barista Training programme for youth. Wellness and dense - Cooking on a budget classes, Computer classes and soap making classes. To Wahi is a social enterprise. We encourage the use of Te Reo Maori to acknowledge the language as one of the official languages of Aotearoa and have integrated some Maori values such as Whakawhanaungatanga, Manaakitanga, Kaitiakitangi and Maramatanga into To Wahis core foundation. Two Third Space Trustees have graduated from conversational Te Reo programmes. Third Space Trust has appointed Liz Ferris (Te Papapa Preschool manager) and Suzi Kata (To Wahi) as trustees and has 7 To Wahi staff who live local as a way to be more locally led. To Wahi is also apart of the Oranga Collective with a former staff member and Third Space Trustee initiating the formation of the collective group.

Identified need
To Wahi is important because its a productive centralised hub for local people/families to be able to share their knowledge, talents and to upskill and educate themselves to nourish and improve their quality of life. To Wahi has been and continues to provide retail skills training, retail management training and quality education workshops which has helped local people build their confidence, their self worth, knowledge and skill set which has seen them obtain employment or go on to further study. To Wahi also provides regular community lunches all are free of charge. A grant from the local board means that the local people/families in Oranga and its surrounding communities will continue to have access to To Wahis quality workshops, retail and management training, regular community lunches and more free of charge. It would mean that people will not have to go out of their own community to seek opportunities for their betterment when To Wahi, a local not for profit organisation can be utilised to do so. We are passionate about providing creative ways to alleviate poverty, stress, crime, to properly activate use of public spaces and resources in the community, to provide open pathways to employment from Youth to pension age, to keep the local community actively engaged, ever improving with the ultimate goal of seeing the local people thriving in their community.

Purpose of the grant
To support the costs of running classes, social enterprises and workshops

Delivery area
Maungakiekie: One Tree Hill, Onehunga, Oranga

Key dates and milestones
- 10 community meals - May 2019
- Matariki celebration - 21st June 2019 (Aro music group entertainment and hangi)
- Whakapuna celebration - October 2019
- Computer classes - September 2019
- Barista Training (youth) - August 2019
• Exult Conference - November 2019 (professional development)
• Soap making - July 2019 (social enterprise)
• Face and dish cloth making - April 2019 (social enterprise)

Local board outcomes
• Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community
• Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be (e.g. support the growth and development of town centres, develop signature events in our town centres etc.)

Focus areas
• Activate and strengthen neighbourhood connections, particularly in areas with low connectedness
• Improve young people’s connectedness and wellbeing
• Activate public spaces and creates places where young people can hang out safely and actively together
• Activate social enterprise through coaching and providing innovative programmes and initiatives
• Activate town centres or grow signature events
• Serve local Māori communities

Partnerships and collaboration
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board will enable collaboration among two or more organisations
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board will enable mentoring of one or more local organisations
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board will unlock access to other resources or enable the support from other funders in the future

Collaborating organisations
• Te Papapa Preschool - To Wahi has a strong partnership relationship with Te Papapa Preschool through which they have access to families who can be participants in their programmes. They have a long history of collaborating on various projects and events including the Matariki Celebration which they intend to include in this initiative. Their collaboration with Te Papapa Preschool involves sharing ideas, planning together, sharing volunteers, venue space and catering. They will help with advertising for this initiative
• Third Space Trust - To Wahi Governance, has 2 local Trustees
• Launching rockets - Social enterprise, Card design mainly by young artists. Intended to be a part of this initiative.
• Oranga Collective - We collaborate on wider community events such as Oranga markets, Oranga Christmas festival etc. Each stakeholder offers collaborative efforts in order to support one another’s initiatives, usually plan together to see how they can help each other, what resources and materials can be contributed.
• Oranga Community Centre - advertising

Amount requested
$30,000

Funds requested for
Programmes co-ordinator, workshop/signature events materials, 10 Community meals (ingredients, venue hire), computer class (laptop hireage for duration, programme facilitation fees etc), annual Matariki celebration, barista training project (ingredients, facilitation fee and equipment hireage),
professional development, social enterprises (facilitation and materials cost), annual whakanui: catering, hall hireage fee

**Total financial value of the initiative**
$120,000

**Funds received from other funders**
- COGS lottery: $180,000.00 - Term: 3yrs (2018, 2019, 2020) - Wages (ongoing cost) but for shop
- COGS community: $3,500.00 - Term: annual - Rent (ongoing cost)

**Pending funding applications**
N/A

**Will the initiative go ahead if this funding application is declined or partially funded?**
Should this application be declined, the initiative won't be able to offer professional development training, community programmes, classes or community lunches as we simply would not be able to afford the cost of materials needed, coordinator costs, cost to use council owned local community centres to deliver some of the programs and workshops or community lunches. Should funding be partially approved To Wahi will have to significantly cut back costs, this could adversely affect the overall quality of a workshop/programme which could deter people from using local services however To Wahi is always willing to explore the options of having to utilise local community markets to raise (Oranga markets)

**Applicant capability**
The programme is well planned and plausible with demonstrated need and demand to work with groups across Oranga.
The staff involved are qualified to deliver a quality programme.
The applicant has a good record of delivery.

**Recommendation**
**Fund in full**
The initiatives have strong alignment with the Strategic Partnerships priorities, and will be delivered in Oranga, which has been identified as a focus area for the Strategic Partnerships Grants to increase council support.
Staff have identified the applicant as a key local community organisation that can increase their impact on the local community if they receive capacity building support. If the grant is approved, the applicant has agreed to work with staff to build the applicant's capabilities and explore community-led initiatives that will advance employment outcomes and social enterprise.

**Recommended allocation**
$30,000
Community Empowerment Event Outreach

Application ID
MTPG18192-10

Applicant
Trust MYRIVR

Initiative
MYRIVR initiative is to provide and establish community free events to help grow MTLB awareness of support available to its community which in turn empowers the community to thrive. We will do this by pulling in community expertise within MYRIVR 7,500 service providers and 30,000 professionals that can provide free professional development, Education, networks and just understanding issues that relate to themselves or the community.

Identified need
Identified that many residents in the MTLB area were unaware of what services were available in their area resulting in them looking elsewhere. MYRIVR awareness initiative is to provide and establish community events within the MTLB, by pulling in community expertise within MYRIVR 7,500 service providers that can provide professional development, Education, networks and just understanding on what support is available to address their concerns are health, safety and well-being in their community. MYRIVR is about connecting communities using our free tool by building awareness of what’s available, by making services visible in their community, building champions within our community and lastly building ownership within our community. MYRIVR is about empowering and equipping our communities with the tools to provide better health, safety and well-being, therefore communities are thriving and not barely surviving. This fulfils the 3 selected initiatives that the local board is looking for to achieve their goals.

Purpose of the grant
The difference the grant would make is that we can provide and coordinate 7,500+ MYRIVR service providers and 30,000 professionals to deliver free workshops on any type of issues that are affecting our communities today e.g. Mental health, Youth Suicide, etc which most of our NGO’s and communities could not access due to costs.

Delivery area
Maungakiekie: One Tree Hill, Onehunga, Oranga, Penrose, Royal Oak, Te Papapa
Tamaki: Glen Innes, Mt Wellington, Panmure, Point England, Riverside, Wai o Taki

Key dates and milestones
Delivery timeframe 1/07/19 - 15/12/19

Local board outcomes
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community

Focus areas
- Activate and strengthen neighbourhood connections, particularly in areas with low connectedness
- Improve young people’s connectedness and wellbeing
- Activate public spaces and creates places where young people can hang out safely and actively together
Partnerships and collaboration
- A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will enable collaboration among two or more organisations
- A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will build on existing support from other funders
- A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will unlock access to other resources or enable the support from other funders in the future

Collaborating organisations
- Robert Wood Johnson Foundation US Based Funder- Funded by the U.S to provide free child sexual abuse programme in NZ communities starting in Auckland
- Health Alliance + - To engage with patients, staff and community about MYRIVR.
- ADHB, WDHB, CMDHB- To engage with patients using our Kiosk would be located in foyers, clinics in the 3 biggest DHB's, etc that will enable MYRIVR to promote and advertise services in their local area.
- Red Circle- A private company and a key partner for MYRIVR to gain access to 200,000 Chinese businesses and community in NZ

Amount requested
$30,000

Funds requested for
Premises / venue hire for workshops, hiring a contractor to deliver and coordinate workshop, and catering

Total financial value of the initiative
$30,000

Funds received from other funders
The following funding has been granted for other initiatives, not outreach events:
- Vodafone Foundation NZ - funding for MYRIVR app youth portal $50,000
- Manurewa LB $10,000
- Otara-Papatoetoe LB $10,000
- Mangere-Otahuhu $4,500M
- Maungakiekie-Tamaki $10,000
- LBs have provided funding to promote MYRIVR
- Robert Wood Johnson Foundation $50,000

Pending funding applications
- Manurewa LB $10,000
- Otara-Papatoetoe LB $10,000
- Mangere-Otahuhu $4,500

Will the initiative go ahead if this funding application is declined or partially funded?
Not in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area

Applicant capability
The applicant has a good record of delivery but the proposed workshops are outside their usual scope of work and there are other, more qualified and experienced providers for this sensitive subject matter.
Recommendation

Decline

The purpose of the initiative as proposed is unclear, and the budget breakdown and planning details are insufficient.
The applicant did not provide sufficient evidence of community need for the proposed initiative.
Should a community need be identified, there are alternative, more experienced providers available.

Recommended allocation

$0
HYPE

Application ID
MTPG18192-11

Applicant
Miss Genesis Moana

Initiative
HYPE is an acronym for Help Young People Express creating platforms for young people to express in a safe environment bridging the gaps between youth and their community. The Office is a positive creative safe space where young people can engage with other young people. Kaitiakitanga is a initiative to increase and encourages communities to take responsibility for environmental issues within their community and environmental re-education. Awhi Atu Awhi Mai is a initiative where youth engage helping the Taumata O Tamaki. Nanny & Moko, Koro & Moko Taihoi Ora is an initiative to increase physical activity as well a wholistic approach towards a healthier lifestyle. Using key historical places such as Maunainina, Waipuna, Kororipo, Mokoia, Maungarei, Ruapotaka, Te Tau O Ma, Whangamata, Tamaki and the Waiatemata. Ki Uta is a initiative to create a tech hub where youth can come and get software and hardware upgrades and repairs. Where youth can gather to start online gaming teams to compete competitively.

Identified need
I have been working in the Tamaki area since 2017, I have seen first hand that their is no mana whenua Ngati Paoa engagement that their is a serious lack of acknowledgement for mana whenua and the mahi we have endeavoured to continue. I believe that mana whenua involvement is vitally important and will help make a serious Positive impact to the Tamaki Maungakiekie community.

Purpose of the grant
Proof is in the pudding. I started a voluntary charitable work in 2017 HYPE serving in the community of Tamaki Maungakiekie area with the support of the Ruapotaka Marae kaumatua Roopu and Ngati Paoa Rangatira and kaumatau. With no funding at all I have done a lot with the provision of a grant and local board support I can do even more.

Delivery area
Tamaki: Glen Innes, Mt Wellington, Panmure, Point England

Key dates and milestones
Matariki marks anniversary for the work. Any initiative will and can be delivered by 15 Dec 2019 and financial forms submitted as well.

Local board outcomes
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment

Focus areas
- Improve young people's connectedness and wellbeing
- Activate public spaces and creates places where young people can hang out safely and actively together
• Serve local Māori communities

Partnerships and collaboration
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will enable collaboration among two or more organisations
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will enable mentoring of one or more local organisations
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will build on existing support from other funders
• A grant from the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board will unlock access to other resources or enable the support from other funders in the future

Collaborating organisations
• Ruapotaka Marae Taumata - Whakawhanaungatanga, Support, Guidance, Mentors, Te Reo, Tangihanga
• Nga Uri O Ngati Paoa - Manawhenua support (Ngāti Paoa trust board & Ngāti Paoa Iwi Trust board), Historical accounts, Tikanga and Kawa. Mentors, Volunteers, kapahaka.
• D.O.C - Grants and Mentors

Amount requested
$30,000

Funds requested for
Purchase of a van for transportation, electronic equipment (documentation and media), laptop, phone, drone, sound equipment, and some sport equipment (boxing, softball, basketball, touch, laser tag, paintball)

Total financial value of the initiative
$30,000

Funds received from other funders
Currently I have no funding source as I this is the first time I have ever applied for funding.

Pending funding applications
None

Will the initiative go ahead if this funding application is declined or partially funded?
I would seek funds from other organisations and partnership organisations sponsorship and networking.

Applicant capability
Unknown

Recommendation
Decline
The applicant is a person, not an organisation.
The purpose of the initiative as proposed is unclear, and the budget breakdown and planning details are insufficient.
There is no evidence of collaboration with other organisations or any indication that the grant will enable the applicant to access or leverage further funds and resources.
The costs the applicant requests funding do not have a strategic alignment with the local board outcomes or strategic partnerships criteria.

**Recommended allocation**

$0
**Attachment B: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Strategic Partnerships Grant 2018/2019 framework**

**Purpose**
To leverage investment that will deliver projects and programmes that achieve local board plan outcomes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strategic alignment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priorities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initiatives must deliver on one or more of the following priorities:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Partnerships and collaboration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initiatives must:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Community need** | Initiatives must:  
| --- | ---  
|  | • identify a community need for the proposal  
|  | • explain the proposed outcomes and benefit to communities within the area  
| **Timeframe** | Initiatives must be delivered by 15 August 2019 and final accountability reports and evaluation forms submitted by 1 September 2019  
| **Delivery area** | Initiatives must be based and benefit people in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area.  
|  | The local board is seeking a geographical balance of initiatives from throughout the local board area.  
| **Other requirements** | • Applicants must evaluate the impact of their initiative and provide an accountability report  
|  | • Applicants must be willing to recognise the local board’s contribution through use of their logo in printed material and at events, and/or through acknowledgment on social media  
|  | • Applications from commercial organisations may be considered, provided that any profits made are reinvested in the particular activity to which the funding was allocated. The local board will not fund initiatives with outcomes that are solely or predominantly commercial.  

Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To receive the Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment findings report (Attachment A) and approve staff progressing resultant recommendations relating to Panmure Community Hall, Panmure Library, Glen Innes Community Hall, Glen Innes Library and Lagoon Leisure Centre.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The communities of Glen Innes and Panmure are growing and changing, with an increase in private home ownership and an anticipated rise in residents from 18,000 – 40,000 over the next 20 years.

3. There is no funding in the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 for new or significantly upgraded community facility provision in Glen Innes or Panmure. Unlock Panmure has the potential to deliver capital investment in the short to medium term, and the Tāmaki Regeneration Company (TRC) may also provide a long-term partnership opportunity for capital investment in Glen Innes.

4. The Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment sought to understand local community service requirements and their implications for Panmure Community Hall, Panmure Library, Glen Innes Community Hall, Glen Innes Library and Lagoon Leisure Centre.

5. We found that there is a need for ongoing library and community services in both Glen Innes and Panmure town centres. We also found that, in the absence of alternative provision for indoor court space and casual use court space, the services provided by Lagoon Leisure Centre are also required.

6. All of the facilities responded to local priorities to a degree, particularly the libraries and Panmure Community Hall. Cost was identified as a potential barrier for Lagoon Leisure Centre and Glen Innes Community Hall, as was the hall’s venue for hire operating model.

7. Common site related issues include safety concerns relating to the areas outside the buildings and/or access limitations. Building size and layout present challenges for Panmure Library and Panmure Community Hall, and Panmure Library has ongoing weather tightness issues that are being managed on a short-term basis. Some consider Glen Innes Library too small.

Glen Innes.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) Receive the findings of the Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment (Attachment A)

b) Approve staff working with Panuku Development Auckland to develop options for the future delivery of services currently provided from Panmure Library and Panmure Community Hall that:

i) reflect the need for ongoing library and community services in the Panmure Town Centre (as identified in the Glen Innes and Panmure
Item 16

Community Needs Assessment)

ii) consider the asset condition of the Panmure Library and Panmure Community Hall and the cost of addressing any issues

iii) explores using optimisation as a primary funding source for capital investment.

c) Request staff report back by December 2019 with indicative costs and an implementation plan for enabling free entry for casual court use of Lagoon Leisure Centre.

d) Request Panuku Development Auckland and Auckland Transport report back by December 2019 on the potential to use the Local Board Transport Capital Fund to improve pedestrian access to Lagoon Leisure Centre, leveraging off changes being made as a result of AMETI.

e) Request staff report back by December 2019 with an options paper for activating Glen Innes Community Hall that includes providing onsite access to one or more of the neighbours based in Ruapotaka Reserve and programming complementary activities that respond to local priorities.

f) Approve staff working with the Tāmaki Regeneration Company to understand the potential for partnering for capital investment in the long term that:

i) supports the future delivery of library and community places services in Glen Innes Town Centre

ii) complements other services provided by facilities located on Ruapotaka Reserve.

g) Note that staff are in early discussions with the Tāmaki Regeneration Company and HLC regarding HLC funding the removal of the mound between the Glen Innes Library and Te Oro, identified as a safety concern in the Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment.

Horopaki

Context

Scope and drivers for this work

8. The Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment seeks to understand community service requirements and their implications for Panmure Community Hall, Panmure Library, Glen Innes Community Hall, Glen Innes Library and Lagoon Leisure Centre.

9. The scope of this work has been informed by a combination of actions in the Community Facilities Network Plan Action Plan. Key drivers include Unlock Panmure and the Tāmaki Regeneration Programme, ageing buildings and growth.

About the community facilities in scope

10. Panmure Community Hall is located at 7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure, set back from the road behind an open car park. It includes a large hall space with stage, a kitchen and smaller spaces for hire. It is currently run through a mixed operating model which incorporates a venue for hire service and proactive programming through council’s Community Places team. Programmes are either free or gold coin donation.

11. Panmure Library shares the same site as the hall but is set closer to the road. The library is the fourth largest in Auckland at 2403m2 and has an extensive range of programmes which are well attended and free of charge. The building also houses the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board office, Panmure Citizens Advice Bureau and Tāmaki Response.
12. Glen Innes Community Hall and Glen Innes Library share the site on 96-108 Line Rd, Glen Innes (also known as Ruapotaka Reserve). The hall contains a large meeting space for hire with an adjoining kitchen. Plunket occupy part of the building and the Citizens Advice Bureau are about to move into what was previously office space and a small meeting room. The hall is set back behind a carpark and Te Oro.

13. The library is in a standalone building on the street front. Quite small for a library at 591m2, it is popular for its computers, wifi and as a “drop in” space.

14. Lagoon Leisure Centre (also known as Lagoon Stadium) is located on 36-46 Lagoon Drive. Managed by the YMCA, who also manage Lagoon Pool and Leisure Centre across the road on 29 Lagoon Drive, it contains three x ½ size basketball courts, meetings rooms, kitchen and table tennis space. A BoxFit club also operates from the centre. The centre shares a site with the Panmure Squash Club who are currently looking for new premises.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

Demographic and growth information

15. For the purposes of this study, Glen Innes and Panmure refers to the following Census Area Units (CAU): Glen Innes East, Glen Innes West, Pt England, Tāmaki, Panmure Basin and Mt Wellington North.

16. Compared to the rest of Auckland, Glen Innes and Panmure are home to a large Pacific and Māori population. Household income is lower than the regional average and the number of residents without a formal qualification is high.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>% Pacific</th>
<th>% Māori</th>
<th>Median household income</th>
<th>% with no formal qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 CAUs</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>$55,400</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Region</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$76,500</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. Glen Innes and Panmure is growing and changing. Over 7,500 new homes are planned for the area over the next 20 years, with 33% social housing and 66% private housing (25% of which is intended to be “market affordable”). Currently 55% of housing stock in this area is social housing.

Relevant local community priorities

18. Our research and engagement found that relevant local priorities include:

- safety, including perceptions of safety
- low (or no) cost activities that bring people together
- activities for youth
- training and employment related skills
- welcoming community hubs

19. It is impossible to be sure how these priorities may change in the future, but with a continued provision of social housing and a focus on market affordable entry level homes, it seems reasonable to assume that many of the current priorities will persist for a substantial number of residents.

20. Arguably, low (or no) cost activities that bring people together, and welcoming community hubs, could be particularly relevant. Their potential to provide opportunities for old and new
residents to connect is clear, but depends on all parts of the community feeling safe, welcomed, and able to afford them. Another key factor will be activities and programmes that intentionally target bringing new and old residents together from across different socio-economic backgrounds.

**What we learnt about the five facilities in scope**

21. We found all facilities fared differently and therefore lend themselves to different improvements. The libraries and Panmure Community Hall are providing services that are well-loved and are clearly seen as assets to the local community. Building and/or site related issues need improving with these facilities, with weather-tightness issues in Panmure Library of particular concern.

22. The services provided by Glen Innes Hall are not looked upon so favourably and, although some of the negative perception relate to physical aspects of the building and site, there is also potential for improvement through investing in activation and changing the venue for hire model. Similarly, although access and external condition issues exist, cost has been identified as a potential barrier for Lagoon Leisure Centre and this is something that operational investment could address.

**Options identified and assessed against each facility**

23. Our first step towards developing recommendations that are grounded in the findings of our needs assessment, was to develop some high level options against which each facility could be assessed. Our assessment took into account what and how services are being provided, the assets themselves, and resource requirements.

24. These high-level options are summarised in the below table and have been assessed against each facility as outlined in Attachment B. Not every option has been identified for each facility and this reflects the differences we found between each facility, both from a service and asset perspective, and the opportunities associated with them.

Table two: Summary of options assessment (Attachment B)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Enhance services</th>
<th>Operating model</th>
<th>External environment</th>
<th>Redevelop or replace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glen Innes Community Hall</strong></td>
<td>Short-term Programming &amp; activation investment</td>
<td>Short-term Enable on-site access via Ruapotaka Reserve neighbour/s</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Long-term Explore options for partnering with TRC for multi-purpose facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glen Innes Library</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Short-term Flatten mound between Te Oro and library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panmure Community Hall</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Medium-term Support Unlock Panmure to develop multi-purpose facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panmure Library</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lagoon Leisure</strong></td>
<td>Short-term Subsidise</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Short-term Investigate</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Short, medium and long-term options

25. As outlined in Attachment B, the options identified are a mixture of short (less than three years), medium (three to six years) and long-term (six years plus).

Apart from being “quick wins,” benefits of short-term options include their potential to:

- progress in a way that does not foreclose long-term options
- negate the need for long-term options requiring more investment and resource (i.e. the short-term option was so successful it is no longer necessary to make any further changes to the facility - unless building condition requires it).

26. Options that require more significant capital investment are considered medium or long-term. The potential to redevelop or replace Panmure Library and Panmure Community Hall, using optimisation as a primary funding source, is considered a medium-term option due to Unlock Panmure timeframes.

27. Potentially redeveloping or replacing Glen Innes Community Hall and Glen Innes Library is considered long-term, as more work is required to understand delivery opportunities that exist. It will take time to understand what future services Ruapotaka Marae will deliver, given that they are currently progressing their own plans for expansion. Understanding the marae’s plans is essential to ensuring that any future capital investment in Glen Innes supports complementary services to those provided by the marae and other services providers on Ruapotaka Reserve.

28. Panuku is currently working with stakeholders to identify and explore opportunities to accommodate indoor leisure services currently provided from Lagoon Leisure Centre within Panmure in a manner that best support the growth of the local community. The needs assessment findings support identifying opportunities for alternate indoor court provision and casual court use.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

29. Staff from Community Services, Community Facilities, Development Programme Office, Panuku and Auckland Transport worked to formulate the advice contained in this report.

30. The groups most impacted by the recommendations in this report are outlined in the below table.

Table three: Council groups implementing report recommendations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Council group</th>
<th>Responsibility as they relate to recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer and Community Services Directorate</td>
<td>Lead the implementation of recommendations a) and f), and work closely with Panuku on the implementation of recommendation b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panuku Development Auckland</td>
<td>Lead the implementation of recommendation b) and work with Auckland Transport on recommendation d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Recreation</td>
<td>Lead the implementation of recommendation c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Transport</td>
<td>Work with Panuku on the implementation of recommendation d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe

#### Local impacts and local board views

31. Local board views have been gathered through workshops held in August 2018, November 2018 and April 2019. The recommendations in this report were discussed at the last workshop held with the board on 30 April and were well received.

32. The needs assessment has a strong focus on the local communities of Glen Innes and Panmure, and local community priorities have informed the recommendations of this report. Recommendations are made on the basis that we expect them to have a positive local impact.

33. Recommendations b) and f) are subject to a number of future decision points before a commitment to significant capital investment. Local impact and local board views would be considered at each of these points. Decisions relating to Panmure Library will also need to take into account impact on the communities of Mt Wellington, who access library services from Panmure.

#### Māori impact statement

34. The Glen Innes and Panmure area has a relatively high proportion of Māori and the council will need to consider carefully the impact of changes on Māori as options are further developed.

35. Options affecting the Glen Innes facilities will also need to reflect the relationships and opportunities with Ruapotaka Marae and their proposed redevelopment. Staff have involved marae staff in the needs assessment to ensure the assessment of council facilities and options incorporates marae feedback.

36. Staff have also invited mana whenua to a hui about the project; and subsequently met with representatives from the Ngāti Paoa Trust Board, Ngāti Paoa Iwi Trust and Ngāi Tai ki Tāmaki.

37. Iwi were interested in continuing involvement in the projects that staff have recommended. In particular, they would like to advance any work that will support programmes in council facilities to support Māori wellbeing.

#### Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

### Financial implications

38. The financial implications of this report are not yet clear, and will be identified as part of next steps. Work required to undertake further investigation and report back is covered within existing teams work programmes. Costs associated with new investment will be incorporated into annual plan and/or 10-year Budget processes.

39. Recommendations c) and e) relating to subsidising entry to Lagoon Leisure Centre and programming the Glen Innes Community Hall will require LDI, quantified through implementation planning.

#### Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

### Risks and mitigations

40. Identified risks and mitigations associated with the recommendations in this report are outlined in the below table.
## Risks | Mitigations
---|---
Community concern and/or opposition to considering replacing Panmure Community Hall and Panmure Library | Clear communications that the need for library and community places services in Panmure have been confirmed and that removal without replacement is not being considered as an option. Assessing the option of retaining and making fit for purpose the current buildings as they stand, alongside other options.

Community concern and/or opposition to considering replacing Glen Innes Community Hall and Glen Innes Library | Clear communications that the need for library and community places services in Glen Innes have been confirmed and that staff are in the very early stages of working out what partnership opportunities might exist with TRC for capital investment in the long term.

LDI investment results in no increase in the number of locals using Lagoon Leisure Centre or the Glen Innes Community Hall | Trial the investments for one year to see what difference it makes, and manage expectations by clearly communicating to stakeholders that this is what’s happening.

LDI investment in Glen Innes Hall results in duplicating services provided by neighbours | Work closely with neighbours (Te Oro, Ruapotaka Marae, Citizens Advice Bureau, Glen Innes Library) to ensure services complement what they are providing.

## Ngā koringa ā-muri

### Next steps

41. Subject to local board decision-making, staff will distribute the Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment to community stakeholders that participated in the process.

42. Panuku and Service, Strategy and Integration staff will work with the relevant community service providers to understand space requirements and determine viable options for achieving improved or new facility provision for the delivery of library and community services at Panmure.

43. Active Recreation staff will report back to the board with indicative costs for enabling free casual court use at Lagoon Leisure Centre by December 2019.

44. Impacted staff, as outlined in section 31 of this report, will come back to the board to refine scope and implementation of recommendations d) to g).

45. The needs assessment can be used as an information source for the board when developing their next local board plan.

## Ngā tāpirihanga

### Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment findings report</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item 16

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Kathy O'Connor - Service &amp; Asset Planning Team Leader</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Lisa Tocker - Head of Service Strategy and Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment

Findings report

June 2019

Photo credit: GI Music and Arts Centre Community Hui and Open Day, Glen Innes Community Hall- Mike Hassett
Table of Contents

Table of Contents ................................................................................................................. 3
1 Executive summary ........................................................................................................... 4
2 Purpose, scope and drivers for the work ......................................................................... 6
3 Strategic context ............................................................................................................. 10
4 How we got our information .......................................................................................... 12
5 Understanding how fit for purpose the five buildings are .............................................. 14
6 Community profile – now and into the future ................................................................. 16
7 Relevant local priorities and service requirements ......................................................... 17
8 How well are these facilities performing? ....................................................................... 20
9 How does GI and Panmure sit within a regional network context? ............................... 22
10 What service capacity exists within other local facilities? ............................................. 27
11 Conclusion and recommendations ............................................................................... 30
12 Appendix One .............................................................................................................. 32

“We will provide opportunities that will enable different groups including new immigrants, new residents and resettled communities to come together in the hope that they find their place in the community. We want a united and inclusive community.”

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan, 2017
1 Executive summary

“What is our vision for community facilities?
Vibrant and welcoming places at the heart of where and how communities connect and participate.”

Purpose, scope and approach
This work contemplates the future of the services situated at Panmure Library, Panmure Community Hall, Lagoon Leisure Centre, Glen Innes Library and Glen Innes Community Hall. It does so in the context of potential optimisation opportunities, ageing buildings and changing and growing populations.

Like any investigation into local community services and facilities, it is important to take both a local and regional network perspective. We have sought to do this by putting local community priorities at the heart of our analysis, while being mindful of regional provision guidelines and priorities.

What we found out about the facilities in scope and the services they provide?
We found that there is a need for the services provided by all the facilities in scope, but that each could benefit from different interventions due to differing strengths, weaknesses and opportunities.

The libraries and Panmure Community Hall are providing services that are well-loved and clearly seen as assets to the local community, although there is some dissatisfaction with the lack of a concierge in Panmure Community Hall which reflects the current operating model. It is primarily building and/or site related issues that need improving with these facilities, including weather-tightness issues with Panmure Library and safety concerns relating to the areas outside of the buildings.

The services provided by Glen Innes Community Hall are not looked upon so favourably and, although some of the negative perception relates to physical aspects of the building and site, there is also potential for improvement through investing in activation and moving away from the venue for hire model. We found that a criticism common to both Glen Innes Community Hall and Lagoon Leisure Centre was that cost was a barrier, and there is potential to address this through operational investment. Physical access issues also exist for Lagoon Leisure Centre.

Recommendations
This report recommends:

i. developing options for the future delivery of services currently being provided from the Panmure Library and Panmure Community Hall, that explore optimisation as a primary funding source for delivering capital investment

ii. trying free access to casual court use at Lagoon Leisure Centre

iii. investigating options for improving physical access to Lagoon Leisure Centre that leverage off changes being made as a result of AMET1

iv. making operational changes to Glen Innes Community Hall, including the provision of on-site access to one or more neighbours on Ruapotaka Reserve and investing in delivering more services that respond to local priorities and complement those provided by neighbouring facilities
v. removing the mound between Te Oro and the Glen Innes Library, providing for a flat, usable and safe space
vi. working with the Tāmaki Regeneration Company (TRC) to investigate long term options for the future delivery of services currently being provided by the Glen Innes Library and Glen Innes Community Hall, that complement other services provided by facilities located on Ruapotaka Reserve.

Contemplating the future of community service and facility provision in Glen Innes and Panmure

The communities of Glen Innes and Panmure continue to undergo significant change, with an increase in private home ownership and an anticipated rise in residents from 18,000 – 40,000 over the next 20 years.¹ This makes the role of community facilities as places people can connect extremely relevant, providing opportunities for new and existing residents to come together and feel a sense of belonging.

It is also important to remember that, with the ongoing provision of social housing in the area, there will always be households with limited ability to pay for services and transport. Efficient delivery of services, that do not rely heavily on transferring costs to customers or inflexible operating models, are key in enabling the facilities in scope to realise the vision of “vibrant and welcoming places at the heart of where and how communities connect and participate.” The recommendations contained in this report support the vision of the local board in respect to making sure “Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has the places we all need to come together” (Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan, 2017).

¹ [https://www.tamakiregeneration.co.nz/regeneration-programme - 14 May 2019](https://www.tamakiregeneration.co.nz/regeneration-programme)
2 Purpose, scope and drivers for the work

2.1 Purpose
The purpose of this work is to understand community services requirements in Glen Innes and Panmure and their implications for:

- Panmure Community Hall
- Panmure Library
- Lagoon Leisure Centre (also known as Lagoon Stadium)
- Glen Innes Community Hall
- Glen Innes Library.

This work does not seek to understand implications for other community facilities in the Glen Innes and Panmure area, such as Tamaki Recreation Centre, but does consider them as part of a wider network of provision.

2.2 Facilities in scope
The Panmure Community Hall is located at 7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure, set back from the road behind an open car park. Built in 1978 by Mt Wellington Borough Council, it is 1069m2 and includes a large hall space with stage, a kitchen and smaller spaces for hire. It is currently run through a mixed operating model which incorporates a venue for hire service and programming and activation. The venue for hire service means that customers secure hireage of the hall by a remote booking system and use the space for self-generated activity. Local board investment has enabled council staff to proactively activate the space as well, which means that partnership programmes delivered at low or no cost to the community are now also a key feature of the hall’s service.

Next door to the hall, also located at 7-13 Pilkington Road, is the Panmure Library. Built in 1989, the year Tamaki City dissolved and amalgamated with Auckland City, it is the fourth largest library in Auckland at 2403m2. The Citizens Advice Bureau, Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board, and Tāmaki
Response also occupy the building, but customers can not gain internal access to any of those offices from the library itself.

![Panmure Library](image1)

On the other side of Queens Rd, located on 36-46 Lagoon Drive, Panmure, is Lagoon Leisure Centre. Built circa 1977, the centre is managed by YMCA who also manage Lagoon Pool and Leisure on 29 Lagoon Drive. The centre provides 3 x ½ size basketball courts, meetings rooms, kitchen and table tennis space. A Box Fit club also operates from the centre. The centre shares a site with the Panmure Squash Club who are currently looking for new premises.

![Lagoon Leisure Centre](image2)
Both the Glen Innes Community Hall and the Glen Innes Library are situated on Ruapotaka Reserve, a site on the edge of Glen Innes Town Centre. Ruapotaka Reserve is a 30 plus minute walk from Panmure and home also to Te Oro, a standalone Citizens Advice Bureau building (earmarked for removal) and Ruapotaka Marae. Located on 96 Line Rd, the hall sits back from the road, behind a carpark and Te Oro. Work is currently underway to move the CAB offices into the hall. Plunket also occupy part of the building. The remainder of the building operates as a venue for hire with one large meeting space and adjacent kitchen available for use.

The Glen Innes library has good street frontage and is located at 108 Line Rd. Built in 1966, it is reasonably small for a library at 591m2.
2.3 Key drivers

Key drivers for this work include the potential Unlock Panmure and the TRC programme has to identify resources for delivering new, or significantly redeveloped, community facilities.

Panmure is one of Panuku Development Auckland’s “Unlock” areas. Panuku’s vision for Panmure is to revitalise the town centre by developing a high quality urban neighbourhood, reconnecting the centre to its community, enlivening the heart of the mainstreet and fostering mainstreet vitality and business growth. Chosen in part because of the significant amount of council landholdings in the Panmure Town Centre area, there is potential for Unlock Panmure to be able to deliver new investment in community facilities through optimisation, realising some of the value in council owned sites.

The sites within and around Ruapotaka Reserve in Glen Innes are owned by council or TRC and could therefore provide opportunities for facility partnerships involving the two parties. TRC are focussed on “working in partnership ... to ensure we have quality neighbourhoods that support excellent life outcomes for Tamaki residents now and in the future.” They have a broad regeneration mandate with four objectives: social transformation, economic development, placemaking and housing resources.

Suspected building condition issues with the facilities in scope, and expected population growth, are also drivers for this work. These are both discussed later in this report.

Photo credit: Panmure Christmas Parade 2012- Jay Farnworth
3 Strategic context

3.1 The Auckland Plan 2050

The Auckland Plan 2050 is a regionwide long-term spatial plan that looks ahead 30 years. It considers how we will address our key challenges of high population growth, shared prosperity, and environmental degradation.

The plan is centered around six outcomes, with directions and focus areas sitting underneath to guide where we concentrate our efforts. The plan recognises the difference that community services and facilities can make to fostering a sense of belonging and inclusiveness and improving wellbeing.

The key Auckland Plan outcomes that give direction to this work are outlined in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participation and belonging</th>
<th>Homes and places</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Aucklanders will be part of and contribute to society, access opportunities and have the chance to develop to their full potential</td>
<td>Aucklanders live in secure, healthy, and affordable homes, and have access to a range of inclusive public places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Area 5 – Focus investment to address disparities and serve communities of greatest need</td>
<td>Focus Area 5 - Create urban places for the future, focusing investment in areas of highest population density and greatest need</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.2 The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan 2017

The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan 2017 outlines local community priorities and guides local board investment, decision-making and advocacy. The plan recognises the importance of community facilities and supports working in partnership with Panuku and TRC. It supports redeveloping community facilities in Panmure and implementing the Ruapotaka Reserve Masterplan, which identifies physical improvements to the reserve upon which the Glen Innes Library and Glen Innes Community Hall sits.

The key local board plan outcomes that give direction to this work are outlined in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</th>
<th>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be</th>
<th>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to support growth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We have a shared sense of identity and values, and can find unity in our diversity</td>
<td>Our area has a distinct identity that attracts people to live, do business and play</td>
<td>Putting in place infrastructure that keeps pace with development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objective - People are cared for and enabled to participate, celebrate and contribute to the community</td>
<td>Objective - Our suburbs and town centres are sought after destinations to live, work and play</td>
<td>Objective – Safe and improved community facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objective – Our young people are engaged in the community and have access to a wide range of opportunities</td>
<td>Objective - New developments are high-quality and reflect the flavour and character of our area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.3 The Community Facilities Network Plan

The Community Facilities Network Plan details how council aims to provide community facilities over the next 20 years, including community centres, venues for hire, libraries and leisure centres.

The plan includes regional provision guidelines for different types of community facilities, and prioritisation criteria that is applied to identify actions in its companion document *The Community Facilities Network Plan Action Plan*. The scope of the Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment is informed by actions identified in the action plan.

3.4 The Facility Partnership Policy

The Facility Partnership Policy outlines council’s rationale for entering facility partnerships, which includes leveraging off external parties, empowering and enabling communities and optimising space and investment. It also outlines a principles-based approach to investing in partnerships which focuses on community outcomes, equity, value and sustainability.

3.5 Other relevant strategic documents

Council is party to other strategic documents that are relevant to this work because of the services the facilities in scope provide and their recognition of the importance of community facilities in providing them. These include:

- Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan, the aim of which is to get Aucklanders more active, more often
- Thriving Communities, a Community and Social Development Action Plan that outlines council’s commitment to becoming an agile, responsive and flexible partner to communities
- Auckland Libraries: Te Kauroa – Future Directions 2013-2023, aspiring for Auckland libraries to be your place of imagination, learning and connection

![Image of a group of people]

*Photo credit: Sod Turning, Line Road, Glen Innes - Theo Lach*
4 How we got our information

4.1 Desktop research

The way in which we have sought to understand community services requirements in Glen Innes and Panmure and their implications for the five facilities in scope, is through a combination of desktop analysis and targeted engagement. We have also leveraged off engagement carried out by Panuku throughout the course of this project.

Fundamental to our approach is that Glen Innes and Panmure are communities that have been heavily consulted with, and we wanted to build on and respect what has already been shared. We also wanted to leverage off relevant engagement led by others, to avoid confusion and duplication of efforts.

Desktop analysis included reviewing the following information:

- Tamaki Community Facilities Needs Assessment, Auckland Council, 2014
- Neighbourhood Residents’ Survey: Findings from the Derna Tobruk Pilot, 2016 (provided by TRC)
- Wave 4, 2017 Household Survey: Results from October – December Household Survey for THA, Kudos Organisational Dynamics (provided by TRC)
- Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Plan 2017 engagement data
- 10-year Budget 2018-2028 and Auckland Plan 2050 consultation feedback report for Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board
- Panmure Town Centre Community Survey results, Panuku Development Auckland, 2017
- CPTED review of Glen Innes Town Centre including Maybury Reserve, STOKS Limited, 2017
- Asset Assessment Reports for the five facilities
- CPTED Safety Review of external entranceway of the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Premises and Panmure Library, Auckland Council, 2019
- Panmure Social PinPoint engagement results, Panuku Development Auckland, 2019
- Council held usage data and customer satisfaction results for venues for hire, libraries, and leisure centres.

Photo credit: Panmure Anzac Parade, Queens Road, Panmure - Luke Harvey
4.2 Stakeholder engagement

Throughout the period of December 2018 to April 2019, we carried out targeted stakeholder engagement to build on what we learnt from our desktop research and gain a deeper understanding of the facilities and how they were responding to local priorities. We employed a range of engagement methods including face to face interviews, focus groups and an intercept survey, as detailed in the table below.

![Youth engagement event April 2019](attachment:A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Who we spoke with</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Face to face interviews</td>
<td>- Manager, Glen Innes Library&lt;br&gt;- Manager, Panmure Library&lt;br&gt;- Programme Co-ordinator for Panmure Community Hall&lt;br&gt;- Manager and Co-ordinator, Te Oro&lt;br&gt;- Manager, Ruapotaka Marae&lt;br&gt;- Manager, Lagoon Leisure Centre&lt;br&gt;- Manager Venues for Hire and Service Delivery Team Leader, Auckland Council&lt;br&gt;- Manager and Co-ordinator, Glen Innes Business Association&lt;br&gt;- Manager, Panmure Business Association&lt;br&gt;- Manager, Glen Innes Citizens Advice Bureau&lt;br&gt;- Manager, Panmure Citizens Advice Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus groups</td>
<td>- Panmure YMCA Raise Up group&lt;br&gt;- 2 x focus groups of local young people at Panmure Hall (23 March and 4 April)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone interview</td>
<td>- President, Panmure Community Action Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercept survey</td>
<td>- Attendees at the Panmure Basin Fun Day, 10 February²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

² 30 people responded to the survey and were asked for their views on all five facilities.
5 Understanding how fit for purpose the five buildings are

5.1 What we understand about their condition

Council produces asset assessment reports as a means of providing a general picture of a building's condition. We used these reports as our main source of information regarding the condition of the buildings and spoke to relevant staff to get a deeper understanding of issues or questions raised in the reports.

Panmure Community Hall, the building and its components, were generally found to be in moderate condition. The same is true of Glen Innes Community Hall and Glen Innes Library. Lagoon Leisure Centre’s interior was found to be in moderate condition and the exterior was found to be poor.

Since the Panmure Library’s Asset Assessment report was completed in 2017, which raised questions about the cause of water damage in the building, it has been confirmed that weather tightness issues exist. These are currently being managed for the short term.

5.2 Other building related matters

All the five facilities could, to some extent, be fairly described as “tired”. Glen Innes Community Hall has received negative customer feedback about cleanliness, the toilets, and appearing to be generally unloved. Planned works for the 2019/2020 financial year should go some way to addressing this.

“The hall needs to be updated”
Customer Satisfaction Survey respondents’ feedback on Glen Innes Community Hall

“The toilet is very dirty, the main hall is very dirty”
Customer Satisfaction Survey respondents’ feedback on Glen Innes Community Hall

Views regarding Panmure Library building are mixed. Although some customers and community members see the largeness of Panmure Library as a strength, size and layout present challenges from an operational point of view. The space is so large safety-based surveillance is an issue, and staff resourcing needs are greater than most community libraries. The building is also very echoey, a point noticed by customers, which means that it is only possible to run one activity at a time despite its size.

“It is a lovely building”
Panuku Social Pinpoint respondent feedback on Panmure Community Hall

“Very tired ... demolish ... Currently one massive room where all noise echoes around”
Customer Satisfaction Survey respondent feedback on Panmure Community Hall

Panmure Community Hall is also large with a building area of 1069m2. Spaces have been separated to enable more than one space to be booked at the same time, however this can result in customer complaints as noise travels between them.

In contrast, Glen Innes Library is small at 591m2, and some customer and community feedback identify this as a weakness of the facility. Others are very complimentary of the building, with Janet McAllister from the New Zealand Herald describing it as “Bright and airy ... pleasant and nicely laid out.”

3 The woman who read Auckland visits the Panmure and Glen Innes Libraries, New Zealand Herald, 27 May 2017
5.3 Site related issues

Issues relating to external access, and/or the areas outside of the buildings, were identified for each of the five facilities.

For Glen Innes Library, the mound between the entranceway and Te Oro was identified as an attractor for anti-social behaviour and a CPTED report has recommended it becomes a flat space. Being set back from the road, behind a carpark and Te Oro, Glen Innes Hall has limited visibility from the road and the areas around it are also considered unsafe, particularly at night.

"Those seats attract [badly behaved] people"
Youth focus group feedback on Glen Innes Library

"Needs to be better cared for... and upgraded. It looks unwelcoming and unsafe"
Panuku Town Centre Survey Respondent feedback on Panmure Community Hall

Council staff have received safety related complaints about the carpark in front of Panmure Community Hall and to the side of Panmure Library. Safety concerns have also been raised about the entranceway to the library, particularly after dark. Better visibility from the main road could help address this.

As a result of AMETI, access to Lagoon Leisure Centre is moving from Lagoon Drive to Domain Road - which is closer to the Panmure Town Centre. Poor pedestrian access from Panmure Town Centre to Lagoon Leisure Centre was identified as a barrier to use, so this change could provide leverage for some improvements.
6 Community profile – now and into the future

6.1 What do we mean by Glen Innes and Panmure?

For the purposes of this work, Glen Innes and Panmure describe the following Census Area Units:

- Glen Innes East
- Glen Innes West
- Pt England
- Mt Wellington North
- Tāmaki
- Panmure Basin.

These CAUs also align with the Tāmaki area, the focus of the Tāmaki Regeneration Programme.

6.2 Demographic information

The number of people identified as living in the Glen Innes and Panmure area in the 2013 census totals 21,842. The communities of Glen Innes and Panmure are young and culturally diverse, with 24% of the population being under 15 according to the 2013 census. Household incomes are lower than the regional average, and there are a higher percentage of residents with no formal qualifications compared with Auckland as a whole. Currently 55% of households live in social housing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4: Selected Census 2013 data</th>
<th>Glen Innes and Panmure (6 CAU)</th>
<th>Auckland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Median household income</td>
<td>$55,400</td>
<td>$76,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% No formal qualifications</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Pacific peoples</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Maori</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within the 6 CAUs, Panmure Basin has the highest average household income at $72,600 and Pt England has the lowest at $31,800.

6.3 Anticipated growth and change

Over 7,500 new homes are being built in the Glen Innes and Panmure area over the next 20 years. Growth will be most noticeable in Glen Innes, where the population is anticipated to grow by 10,210 by 2048. This is more than double the number of individuals identified as living in Glen Innes by the 2013 census, which was 7,167.

The planned growth for the Glen Innes and Panmure area is intended to see not just an increase in the number of households but also housing type - to 33% social and 66% private. Of the planned private housing stock, 25% is planned to be “market affordable” i.e. suitable for first time home owners. The communities of Glen Innes and Panmure are not only growing, they are changing.
7 Relevant local priorities and service requirements

7.1 Relevant local community priorities

Building on key findings of the Tāmaki Community Facilities Needs Assessment carried out by Auckland Council in 2014, along with other desktop information resources and subsequent one on one interviews with key stakeholders, we consider that the relevant community priorities for this work are:

- Things for youth and young people to do
- Being, and feeling, safe
- Employment related skill development
- Low (or no) cost activities that bring people together
- Welcoming community hubs.

These priorities mirror many of the aspirations shared by whānau throughout a series of wānanga held across Tāmaki Makaurau communities in early 2018.⁴

7.1.1 Things for youth and young people to do

One of the top themes identified in the 2014 needs assessment was things for youth and young people to do, including free/low cost activities such as afterschool care, recreational opportunities and cultural events.

Some interviewees observe that it was important to avoid using a one size fits all approach, and that attracting youth and young people to facilities could be difficult. The point was made by interviewees who work with young people that what feels welcoming to one group of young people, does not necessarily feel welcoming to another, and this aligned with feedback gathered from youth.

Young people themselves told us that they wanted to go places where they felt safe, were affordable and they knew their friends would be.

Youth engagement event April 2019

“You people I know are going – so I go”
Youth focus group participant

---

* This resulted in the development of Karanga Atu! Karanga Mail Auckland Council Community Services and Community Facilities Māori Responsiveness Approach.
7.1.2 Being, and feeling, safe
The importance of safety is a significant priority and creating environments where people feel safe, and adults think are safe enough for their children, appears to be a key concern for community facilities and where services may use public space for activation. We read and heard about people feeling unsafe leaving facilities at night, and also heard about some daytime incidents outside facilities where people felt intimidated and threatened.

Being able to see, and be seen, are key to feeling safe, so good street frontage and clear sightlines make a big difference. Litter and graffiti also make a key difference to how safe an area feels, as does lighting after dark.

7.1.3 Employment related skill development
The 2014 needs assessment identified employment and skill development as one of the major needs facing the people living in the Tāmaki area. Skill development, that supports people getting into employment, has some relevance to community services council provide. For example, learning to write a cv, programmes with a focus on personal development or job-related training, and access to legal support, can all be enabled through council’s provision of community space. Libraries’ literacy focus also has some relevance to skill development.

“Employment and skill development is a big issue to address”
Key informant interview

“Bring neighbourhoods together. The recent Panmure and GI Community Days are a great example of this”
Respondent to Wave 4, 2017 Household Survey for THA

7.1.4 Low (or no) cost activities that bring people together
The importance of providing opportunities for locals to come together was evident in our work, as was the importance of them being free or very low cost. Kitchen facilities, that supported the cooking and sharing of food, were also seen important for supporting community gatherings and keeping costs down.

Some one on one interviewees stressed that removing cost was essential from an accessibility point of view, emphasising that hireage costs required for accessing council’s venues for things like large family gatherings or community meetings were simply too expensive for many locals. Young people we spoke to regularly identified cost as a barrier and liked the idea of people from a wide range of backgrounds coming together.

7.1.5 Welcoming community hubs
Our desktop research and one on one interviews stressed the importance of having a friendly face to welcome people into community facilities. Many felt that “unstaffed” venues for hire simply did not work in these communities, citing a strong face to face culture and the importance of relationships. As explained by one interviewee, whereas phone calls might be the main source of custom in another part of Auckland, in Glen Innes and Panmure it is still drop ins.

“Someone needs to be there … to open the door”
Customer Satisfaction Survey respondent feedback on Panmure Community Hall
7.2 How might future growth change local community priorities

The communities of Glen Innes and Panmure are still growing and changing, and it is likely that there will be an increasing number of residents with disposable income. However, with a continued provision of social housing and a focus on market affordable entry level homes, it seems reasonable to assume that many of the current priorities will persist for a substantial number of residents.

Arguably, low (or no) cost activities that bring people together, and welcoming community hubs, could be more important than ever. Their potential to provide opportunities for old and new residents and neighbours to connect with each other is clear, but depends on all parts of the community feeling safe, welcomed, and able to access and afford the services available locally.

7.3 Community led activities are also responding to local priorities

It is important to acknowledge that the community lead a number of activities that respond to local priorities, and to consider their role in growing and changing communities.

One example of a community led activity responding to local priorities is Phenomenal Young Women, a local youth-led initiative focused on empowering young women through a variety of art forms and activities. Another is Bradley Lane Illuminated, a free annual arts event that is curated by a local artist and uses the Glen Innes Town Centre as its canvas. Showcasing local talent, Bradley Lane has a strong focus on working with young people to help the event come to life.
8 How well are these facilities performing?

8.1 Response to local priorities

The degree to which each facility responds to local priorities, and how they are perceived, is mixed.

Overall, we found that the services being provided by both libraries and Panmure Community Hall were responding well to local priorities, were well used and seen in a positive light. It is clear to us that both Panmure and Glen Innes libraries are highly valued as local community hubs.

There was some unhappiness with the lack of a “concierge” or hosted services at Panmure Community Hall, which reflects its mixed operating model of venue for hire and programmes and partnerships. Library programmes and activities are free, and programming that occurs in Panmure Community Hall places an emphasis on being very low or no cost.

In contrast, Glen Innes Community Hall was generally seen as unloved, expensive and unwelcoming and the venue for hire operating model continues to be a source of frustration. On a positive note, some locals stated that they liked that “anyone can use it,” and it is used as a place for communities to come together through some regular local hirers such as a church.

By providing indoor court space and catering for basketball, Lagoon Leisure Centre is delivering activities for youth and young people to do. However, apart from Friday afternoons, the centre charges $5 per head for casual court use. The cost of using Lagoon Leisure Centre was identified as a barrier by some people we spoke with.

Safety concerns relating to the areas around the buildings and accessing them was a common theme. For example, the seat on the mound outside the Glen Innes Library is seen as attracting antisocial behaviour and the carpark in front of Panmure Hall is viewed as unsafe. Physical access was also seen as an issue for Lagoon Leisure Centre and Glen Innes Hall.

8.2 Utilisation and customer satisfaction

According to data gathered between July 2017 and June 2018, there were almost 164,000 visits to Panmure Library during this time. Of these, 22, 929 of them involved participation in programmes and events, the third highest in Auckland and more than the Central City library.

Typical for libraries, customer satisfaction with Panmure library is high with 89% of respondents satisfied with the “overall quality of service”. This number reduces to 72% when asked about satisfaction with the environment.
Glen Innes Library had 146,731 visits between July 2017 and June 2018. The community uses the library as an informal “drop in” space, and it is also popular for its computers and wifi. One key informant described it “as our library, the community’s library.” Ninety two percent of respondents said they were satisfied with the overall quality of service, but like Panmure Library this number dropped to 77% when asked specifically about satisfaction with the environment.

Utilisation of Panmure Community Hall has increased significantly since the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board started investing in proactive programming for the space in the July 2016, almost doubling the number of average hours booked per week from 22 over the 15/16 financial year to 43 over the 16/17 financial year. Between July 2017 and June 2018, the hall was booked for an average of 48 hours per week.

Customer satisfaction data is gathered from people who hire the hall through council’s venue for hire system. Fourteen out of twenty respondents said they were likely to recommend to others and four said they were unlikely. Drives behind dissatisfaction appear to be lack of a concierge, cleanliness and noise travelling between bookable spaces.

Between July 2017 and June 2018, Glen Innes Community Hall was booked for an average of 32 hours per week. Nine out of 14 respondents to the venue for hire customer satisfaction survey said they were likely to recommend to others, three said they were unlikely, and two were indifferent. Cleanliness and lack of maintenance seem to be the drivers behind dissatisfaction here.

Between July 2017 and June 2018, Lagoon Stadium had an average of 2547 visits per month. According to council’s Active Recreation team, this is a reasonably low number when compared to similar venues. For example, Pakuranga Leisure Centre\(^5\) had a monthly average of 3804 visits over the same period, and Manurewa Leisure Centre\(^6\) an average of 10,739.

Customer satisfaction data was not available for Lagoon Leisure Centre due to the response rate being so low.

---

\(^5\) Pakuranga Leisure Centre has an indoor court space (stadium) and lounge.

\(^6\) Manurewa Leisure Centre has an indoor court space (stadium), hall and meeting room.
9 How does GI and Panmure sit within a regional network context?

9.1 Catchment information for each of the facilities

Regional provision approaches provide another lens through which to consider local community services and facilities and their role as part of a regional network of services.

Provision approaches relevant to the community facilities in scope are outlined in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5: Community Facilities Network Plan Network Provision Approaches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Facility type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant in scope community facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Identifying gaps</strong></th>
<th><strong>Capacity testing based on 41m2/1000 population, including capacity of neighbouring libraries and maximum distance of 30 minutes travel</strong></th>
<th><strong>Access to bookable space within 15 minute walk from local or town centres</strong></th>
<th><strong>In areas outside catchments of existing facilities recognising other providers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In areas outside catchments of existing facilities recognising other providers</td>
<td>Target population thresholds of 18,000 to 40,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*As well as operating as a venue for hire, activities and programmes enabled by local board investment are also available at Panmure Community Hall. In some ways this make the hall more like a community centre, although unlike a council managed community centres there is no concierge service and programmes are not advertised on council’s website. The provision approach for small community centres is walking catchment of up to 15 minutes and for large community centres up to 15 minute driving time.*
Using the venue for hire and small community centre provision guideline, which is 15 minute walk time, it is appropriate that there are community spaces provided in both Glen Innes and Panmure in the form of the Glen Innes Community Hall and the Panmure Community Hall. Interpreting this provision guideline literally, the communities of Panmure are served by Panmure Community Hall and the communities of Glen Innes are served by Glen Innes Community Hall.

Map showing Glen Innes and Panmure Hall catchments (15 min walking distance)

Two other community led community spaces are provided in Glen Innes and Panmure, Te Whare Piringa and Dunkirk Rd Activity Centre, however these are not in town centres and are in areas slightly outside of the two catchments. These spaces are discussed in more detail later in this report.
Because council’s library provision standards are focussed on a population to square meterage formula (41m2/1000 population), and Panmure Library is unusually large, Panmure Library’s catchment includes all 6 CAUs in the Glen Innes and Panmure area as well as 10 CAUs outside of it (primarily from the suburbs of Mt Wellington, Stonefields, Ellerslie and Pakuranga). This would change if the library was a smaller, more typical local library size, and anticipated growth may also make a difference. Looking through a regional network provision lens, expansion of Glen Innes Library, particularly while Panmure Library is so big, is not justifiable.
Being a leisure space, Lagoon Leisure Centre is expected to have a catchment of up to 5 km. This means that, theoretically at least, it serves a comparable catchment to Panmure Library.

Leisure services are varied and can include aquatic, gym and fitness spaces, indoor courts and programme rooms. Lagoon Leisure Centre only provides a portion of that, specifically indoor courts, programme rooms and a dedicated space for table tennis and box fit.

Other nearby leisure provision includes the Tāmaki Recreation Centre in Glen Innes and the Pakuranga Leisure Centre in Reeves Rd. From a provision point of view, this area is well served for leisure space. Given the demand for indoor courts space across Auckland however, reducing their supply is not desirable from a regional perspective unless alternative provision could replace it.

Map showing Lagoon Stadium catchment (5km drive) in relation to surrounding sports and recreation centres

9.2 Other communities benefiting from these facilities
As outlined previously, council’s provision guidelines anticipate that communities outside of Glen Innes and Panmure will benefit from the facilities in scope. This is particularly true of the Panmure Library and the communities of Mt Wellington, due to the lack of library services in the Mt Wellington and Sylvia Park area and therefore nearby alternatives for accessing these.

A lack of library services and community facility provision more generally in Mt Wellington is identified as a potential need for residents. Approved on 9 April 2019 by Environment and Community Committee, the revised Community Facilities Network Plan Action Plan includes a priority action to “Investigate community need in Mt Wellington, including partnership opportunities.”
9.3 Opportunities to improve strategic alignment

“Council will focus investment on strategically placed, integrated community facilities. This will provide convenient opportunities for the community to participate in multiple activities, a better customer experience and be more efficient to deliver”.


As well as provision guidelines, the Community Facilities Network Plan also outlines an approach to what community facilities should look like and how they should be configured. The aspiration is for community facilities to be easy to find, of high quality and in connected or integrated buildings where the community or customer can enjoy more than one service under one roof.

The long-term recommendations in this report provide an opportunity to achieve greater strategic alignment for both libraries and community halls.
10 What service capacity exists within other local facilities?

Before drawing conclusions about the implications of what we have learnt so far, it is important to consider what capacity exists already in neighbouring or nearby facilities for delivering community services. This is particularly relevant for the Glen Innes Community Hall and Glen Innes Library, who share Ruapotaka Reserve with Te Oro and Ruapotaka Marae – both community service providers.

![Aerial map showing community facilities around Ruapotaka Reserve, Glen Innes](image)

10.1 Te Oro

Te Oro is a council owned and managed music and arts centre opened in 2015. A variety of performing and visual related activity is programmed in Te Oro, and the centre also gathers revenue through hiring out it’s spaces to users. Staff are required on site when the venue is being used both for concierge and security purposes, and sometimes technical services depending on the activity it is being used for.

Many of the spaces in Te Oro could not, in their current state, accommodate the type of activity that occurs in the Glen Innes Community Hall because they are purpose-built for music and arts activities or too small. The exception is Taurere, a flexible space that can be used for rehearsal, performance, workshops and conferences, with capacity for up to 155 people depending on the configuration. Hireage of this space is more expensive than the Glen Innes Community Hall, although a 50% discount is given for community arts events and 20% discount for regular hirers that book 10+ times a year.
Table 6: Comparison of costs between Taurere, Te Oro and Glen Innes Community Hall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Taurere, Te Oro</th>
<th>Glen Innes Community Hall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per hour peak</td>
<td>$88.00</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per hour non-peak</td>
<td>$54.40</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Te Oro's business plan is being reviewed. The findings of the Community Needs Assessment could provide helpful context to inform the Te Oro business plan.

10.2 Ruapotaka Marae

Ruapotaka Marae is a Mataawaka marae serving in the area where three iwi sit, Nga Tai o Tamaki, Ngati Paoa and Ngati Whatua. The marae is in the heart of Glen Innes and has a strong focus on serving the local community.

The marae runs programmes, hosts events, and partners with others to support the delivery of much needed services to Glen Innes. These include Whanau Ora services, alcohol and drug support services and educational services.

Tikanga is central to the way the marae operates and people from all cultures are welcomed to experience and be part of what the marae has to offer. The marae will also make their spaces available for one off hirers, depending on the nature of the activity and what else is occurring at the marae at that time. Alcohol can not be consumed on the premises.

The marae facilities are currently run down. The marae secured $250k from the marae development fund in the 10-Year Budget 2018 – 2028 to support capital development works on the marae. Plans are underway to identify additional funds to support significant redevelopment.

10.3 Community led facilities

Te Whare Piringa – Our Place, is located at 29a Fenchurch St, Glen Innes. It is available for use for large family and community gatherings and is a community-led service. It is outside of Glen Innes Town Centre, and just outside of the 15 minute walk catchment from Glen Innes Community Hall.

Dunkirk Rd Activity Centre is located on 50 Dunkirk Rd, Panmure, and sits on the edge of Mt Wellington War Memorial Reserve. It is a community led centre, providing services such as coffee groups and venue hireage, and partners with others to deliver health and wellbeing related services such as antenatal classes and tai-chi. It is outside of Panmure Town Centre, and just outside of the 15 minute walk catchment for Panmure Community Hall.
Some local schools and churches also make their spaces available for community use. Who gets to use these, and for what purpose, is considered on a case by case basis and tends to be restricted to ongoing “compatible” activity. For example, St Mary’s Anglican Church hire their space out to the Selwyn Foundation and other community service or religious groups, but do not cater for personal events such as parties. The Bahai centre in Glen Innes also does not cater for parties but is used regularly during the week by an English language school and a meditation group.

Photo credit: Panmure Anzac Parade, Queens Road, Panmure - Luke Harvey
11 Conclusion and recommendations

In conclusion, the Needs Assessment identified an ongoing requirement for:

- library services in the Glen Innes Town Centre and the Panmure Town Centre,
- community centre and venues services in the Glen Innes Town Centre and the Panmure Town Centre,
- leisure services in Panmure – specifically indoor court space which is in demand regionally and enables casual basketball use.

Each facility lends itself to different improvements to better meet the needs of local residents. This is because of the varying degrees to which they respond to local priorities, different fit for purpose issues with the buildings, and potential for identifying funding sources for some sites but not others. The recommendations below have been informed by this analysis.

**Table 7: Recommendations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>Rationale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Develop options for the future delivery of services currently being provided | - Weathertightness issues with Panmure library  
- Fit for service issues with library and hall  
- A multi-purpose facility would be staffed and could therefore respond to the local priority of a welcoming community hub  
- Potential to use optimisation as a primary funding source for delivering capital investment |
| from the Panmure Library and Panmure Community Hall, that explore optimisation as a primary funding source for delivering capital investment |                                                                                              |
| 2. Trial free access to casual court use at Lagoon Leisure Centre                 | - Responds to local priorities for tamariki and rangitahi focused activities and low/no cost activities  
- Cost was identified as a barrier to local young people using Lagoon Leisure Centre |
| 3. Investigate options for improving physical access to Lagoon Leisure Centre    | - Physical access to the Lagoon Leisure Centre was identified as an issue.  
- Addressing this would provide better visibility and pedestrian connections |
| that leverage off changes being made as a result of AMETI                          |                                                                                              |
| 4. Make operational changes to Glen Innes Community Hall, including the provision | - Responds to local priority of a welcoming community hub and, more specifically, local frustration with only being able to book online  
- Could enable the hall to respond more to local priorities than it is currently  
- Could address local perception that the hall is expensive  |
| of on-site access to one or more neighbours on Ruapotaka Reserve and investing in |                                                                                              |
| delivering more services that respond to local priorities and complement those     |                                                                                              |
| provided by neighbouring facilities                                             |                                                                                              |
| 5. Remove the mound between Te Oro and the Glen Innes Library, providing for a flat | - Identified as an attractor for anti-social behaviour outside the library, so could help make the area feel safer |
| usable and safe space                                                            |                                                                                              |
6. Work with the Tamaki Regeneration Company to investigate long term options for future integrated delivery of services currently being provided by the Glen Innes Library and Glen Innes Community Hall, that complement other services provided by facilities located on Ruapotaka Reserve.

- Potential partnership opportunity as TRC own neighbouring site
- Physical access to the hall identified as an issue
- An integrated facility would be “hosted,” and could therefore respond to the local priority of a welcoming community hub
- Potential to address what some perceive as “size constraint” of Glen Innes library

"We will make improvements to our facilities so that they are accessible and cater to the needs of all"
Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Plan, 2017
## Appendix One

### Hireage costs for facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panmure Community Hall</th>
<th>Glen Innes Hall</th>
<th>Lagoon Leisure Centre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main Hall (max 320 people)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Main Room (max 130 people)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Function Room (max 100 people)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-peak: $55.20</td>
<td>Off-peak: $39.20</td>
<td>$58/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak: $69</td>
<td>Peak: $49.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Annex Room (max 130 people)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Meeting Room (max 10 people)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-peak: $31.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak: $39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conference Room (max 15 people)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Small Court (15m x 20m)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-peak: $19.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak: $24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main Hall &amp; Annex (max 450 people)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>International Court (30m x 20m)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-peak: $69.12</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak: $86.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Full Stadium (45m x 20m)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$103/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Casual court use</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5/person/ 2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment B: Options assessment — Glen Innes and Panmure Community Needs Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 16</th>
<th>GI Hall</th>
<th>GI Library</th>
<th>Panmure Hall</th>
<th>Panmure Library</th>
<th>Lagoon Stadium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enhance services</strong></td>
<td>Short-term option</td>
<td>Fund programmes and activities that respond to local priorities and complement and support other facilities in Ruapotaka Reserve.</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alignment with findings</td>
<td>• Enable GI Hall to respond more to local priorities than it currently does. • Local perception that the hall is expensive.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Short-term option - subsidise entry fees for casual use of indoor court space so that cost is not a barrier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funding mechanism</td>
<td>Local Board LDI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change operating model</strong></td>
<td>Short-term option</td>
<td>Provide one or more of the service provider neighbours on Ruapotaka Reserve on site access to the hall to support community activation.</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary – may want to reassess if the medium-term option below (replacement with a multi-purpose facility) is not successful. This is because having a “hosted” service was identified as an improvement that could be made and responds to the local priority of “welcoming community hub”.</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alignment with findings</td>
<td>• Responds to local priority of a welcoming community hub and, more specifically, local frustration with the facility being hard to access despite being frequently empty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funding mechanism</td>
<td>May just require staff time. If funding is needed, it will have to be met by Local Board LDI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Changes to the building and/or external environment</strong></td>
<td>Not identified as necessary – future marae redevelopment is likely to result in changes to the site.</td>
<td>Short-term option</td>
<td>Flatten mound between the library and Te Oro.</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary – will need to reassess if the medium-term option below (replacement with a multi-purpose facility) is not successful. This is because of the fit for service issues identified with the building and site.</td>
<td>Not identified as necessary – will need to reassess if the medium-term option below (replacement with a multi-purpose facility) is not successful. This is because of the fit for service issues identified with the building and site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alignment with findings</td>
<td>• Responds to the local priority of safety</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Short-term option - investigate opportunities to leverage off access changes being made as a result of AMETI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funding mechanism</td>
<td>HLC have informally offered to fund this</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replace or significantly redevelop existing facility with new asset</strong></td>
<td>Long-term option</td>
<td>Explore long term options for delivering a multi-purpose facility for GI with TRC.</td>
<td>Medium-term option</td>
<td>Support Unakiki Panmure programme to develop a multi-purpose community facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alignment with findings</td>
<td>• Physical access to the hall identified as an issue. • A multi-purpose facility would be “manned” and could therefore respond to the local priority of a welcoming community hub. • Could address what some perceive as “site constraint” of GI library.</td>
<td>Alignment with findings</td>
<td>Weather tightness issues with Panmure library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funding mechanism</td>
<td>Partnership that leverages off land owned by both parties</td>
<td>Funding mechanism</td>
<td>Optimisation as primary funding source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No funding mechanism identified – if Panuku were successful in identifying an opportunity that enabled indoor court provision and casual court space, this would be worth exploring further.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alignment with findings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board 2019/2020 Local Economic Development Work Programme

File No.: CP2019/09978

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki local economic development work programme for the 2019/2020 financial year.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This report introduces the proposed 2019/2020 financial year local economic development work programme for the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board as set out in attachment A.
3. The proposed work programme comprises:
   • PopUp Business School ($7,500)
   • Onehunga Sustainability Development Programme ($20,000)
4. The total value of the local economic development work programme is $27,500.
5. The board is being asked to approve the 2019/2020 local economic development programme for delivery from 1 July 2019.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:
a) approve the 2019/2020 local economic development work programme as presented in attachment A.

Horopaki
Context
7. This report presents the local board with the proposed local economic development work programme for the 2019/2020 financial year (attachment A).
8. The 2019/2020 local economic development work programme has been developed having regard to the local board’s priorities for local economic development set out in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan 2017, as well as strategic direction and feedback from the local board gathered from a series of workshops.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
9. The proposed work programme comprises a PopUp business school and Onehunga sustainability development programme.

PopUp Business School ($7,500)
10. The PopUp Business School (PopUp) provides a free 10-day business school to provide education and support for local people interested in starting their own business. Previous
Auckland events have had 50-60 attendees and produced positive results in terms of the numbers of businesses established.

11. Events have been funded in partnership by adjacent local boards, Ministry of Social Development and ATEED, with each contributing a share of the total cost of $25,000 plus venue costs. In 2018/2019 ATEED, MSD and seven local boards across Auckland partnered to support four PopUp events in Henderson, Manukau, Mairangi Bay and New Lynn.

12. For 2019/20 the cost of the PopUp event has increased to $30,000. ATEED and Ministry of Social Development are committed to providing further funding to help bring the PopUp event to different parts of Auckland in 2019/2020.

13. Promotion of the PopUp events will be targeted locally, and local residents will be prioritised for attendance to ensure participation is in line with the share of the funding provided by local boards. In addition, for 2019/2020 PopUp events will be promoted well in advance so that local people are made aware of when a PopUp event will take place nearest them. In 2018/2019 this was not possible as funding was not all in place at the start of the financial year.

14. Supporting local residents by providing entrepreneurial training will generate local businesses and local employment opportunities.

Onehunga Sustainability Development Programme ($20,000)

15. The proposed project is a business sustainability development programme targeting businesses in Onehunga town centre area. This is the first year of a two-year project, with the first stage focussing on retail and services businesses. The programme will actively engage with businesses by “door knocking” and providing a free on-the-spot waste assessment.

16. The proposed approach will help businesses that do not typically engage in waste minimisation to identify potential diversion opportunities. It’s envisaged that businesses will improve their waste minimisation practices after participating in the programme.

17. The programme will actively engage with businesses in the following way:
   - site-specific waste minimisation advice – through waste audits and reports providing practical solutions
   - facilitating collaborative waste solutions – through workshops, linking businesses and exploring solutions with service providers
   - waste communications – detailing success stories and highlighting recycling services through Onehunga Business Association communication channels.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

18. The proposed Maungakieki-Tāmaki local economic development work programme will be managed on behalf of the local board by ATEED.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

19. The projects in the work programme align with the local board plan outcomes ‘Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be’ and ‘Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment’ and the objective to demonstrate environmental leadership and support community sustainability initiatives.

20. The proposed local economic development work programme reflects strategic direction and feedback given at a series of workshops with the local board.
**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board**

**25 June 2019**

**Item 17**

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

*Māori impact statement*

21. In implementing the work programme consideration will be given to the need to consult with Iwi and any impacts on Māori arising from the specific projects being undertaken.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

**Financial implications**

22. The proposed 2019/2020 local economic development work programme will see the allocation of $27,500 of the board’s locally driven initiatives operating expenditure budget. This amount can be accommodated within the board’s total draft budget for 2019/2020.

23. Progress on the local economic development work programme will be reported directly to the local board as part of the quarterly local board work programme report.

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**

**Risks and mitigations**

24. There is a risk that the planned number of PopUp Business School events for 2019/2020 will need to be reviewed, should some local boards not allocate funding. This risk is mitigated by funding contributions from ATEED and Ministry of Social Development.

25. There is a risk that the Business Sustainability Development budget remains unspent should, there be a lack of participation in the free on-the-spot waste assessment and therefore other aspects of the programme. To mitigate this risk the programme is being offered to businesses with the support of the Onehunga Business Association at a time when waste minimisation is becoming an increasingly prominent concern for businesses and their customers.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**

**Next steps**

26. Following approval by the local board the Local Economic Development team at ATEED will begin to implement the programme from 1 July 2019. Where there is a need for further scoping of activities this will be undertaken and presented back to the local board as required.

**Ngā tāpirihanga**

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A⁸</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki ATEED Work Programme 2019/2020</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ngā kaihaina**

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Jonathan Sudworth – Local Economic Development Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>John Norman – Strategic Planning Manager – Local Economic Development ATEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager/Senior Advisor Waitemata Local Board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ATEED Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CEO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 869 | Onehunga Sustainability Development Programme | The proposed project is a business sustainability development programme targeting businesses in Onehunga town centre area. This is the first year of a two-year project, with the first stage focussing on retail and services businesses.  
The programme will actively engage with businesses by “door knocking” and providing a free on-the-spot waste assessment.  
The proposed approach will help businesses that do not typically engage in waste minimisation to identify potential diversion opportunities. It’s envisaged that businesses will improve their waste minimisation practices after participating in the programme.  
The programme will actively engage with businesses in the following way:  
- site-specific waste minimisation advice – through waste audits and reports providing practical solutions  
- facilitating collaborative waste solutions – through workshops, linking businesses and exploring solutions with service providers  
- waste communications – detailing success stories and highlighting recycling services through Onehunga Business Association communication channels | Establish an engagement process to develop a community of local businesses working collaboratively to become more sustainable.  
Establish the current environmental footprint of participating businesses.  
Provide personalised sustainability business coaching to each business.  
Establish a practical sustainability action plan which they can confidently implement over time (addressing energy/carbon, water and waste).  
Leverage the sustainability performance successes and commitments of the participating businesses to market and differentiate their products and services | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be | ATEED: Local Economic Growth | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD: Opex | $20,000 |
| 1230| Pop-up Business School (MT)               | The Pop Up Business School provides a free 10 day business school to provide education, support for local people interested in starting their own business. Examples elsewhere have had positive results in terms of the numbers of businesses established. Provides local community access to a free course to help them develop business skills and confidence to start their own business | Provides local community access to a free course to help them develop business skills and confidence to start their own business | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth | ATEED: Local Economic Growth | None anticipated | Not scheduled | LD: Opex | $7,500 |
Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report

1. To approve the 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki local environment work programme, totaling $121,250 of locally driven initiatives operational expenditure.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary

2. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board identified an aspiration in its 2017 local board plan to be a ‘community that cares about its environment’.

3. To give effect to these aspirations and based on strategic direction and feedback given by the local board at a series of workshops, staff developed seven options for projects for the board to consider funding through its 2019/2020 local environment work programme. These projects include:
   - Low carbon lifestyles - $26,250
   - Love your neighbourhood (EcoMatters Environment Trust) - $10,000
   - Experiential learning and action for water in schools - $40,000
   - Pest education and management for schools - $20,000
   - Industrial Pollution Prevention - Penrose and Mt Wellington - $12,000
   - Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum - $5,000
   - Manukau Harbour Forum - $8,000.

4. This report recommends that the board approve this local environment work programme and associated budgets for delivery within the 2019/2020 financial year (see Attachment A).

5. The draft work programme has a total value of $121,250 which can be funded from the board’s existing budgets for the 2019/2020 financial year.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation

That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) approve the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki local environment work programme as per attachment A, to be delivered by the Infrastructure and Environmental Services directorate in 2019/2020 as summarised in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low carbon lifestyles</td>
<td>$26,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love your neighbourhood (EcoMatters Environment Trust)</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential learning and action for water in schools</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Horopaki Context

6. In late 2018, in alignment to its local board plan outcomes, the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board provided strategic direction to staff in regard to the projects it would like to fund in the 2019/2020 financial year. The board noted its strong commitment to the environment, and in particular noted its:

- interest in supporting the community and students to undertake environmental initiatives
- interest in supporting projects that align with mana whenua aspirations in the local board area and acknowledge mana whenua as kaitiaki of the environment
- support for chemical-free waterways and compliance around pollution prevention.

7. In response to the direction set by the board, Infrastructure and Environmental Services staff provided a draft local environment work programme for the board’s feedback at a workshop on 19 March 2018. The recommended projects were well received, and the board requested that project budgets be brought within the envelope of their locally driven initiatives operational budget.

8. Based on these workshop discussions, a total of seven local environmental projects to be funded from the board’s locally driven initiatives operational budget are proposed. These will be delivered by the Infrastructure and Environmental Services directorate as part of the board’s 2019/2020 local environment work programme. The draft work programme is included as Attachment A to this report.

## Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu Analysis and advice

9. A brief description of each of the proposed projects for delivery as part of the board’s 2019/2020 local environment work programme is provided below. Further detail on these projects is provided in Attachment A.

### Low carbon lifestyles – $26,250

10. To achieve the local board plan outcome of being a ‘community that cares about its environment’, this continues the low carbon lifestyles project funded by the board in previous financial years.

11. At its June 2017 and June 2018 business meetings, the board allocated $16,000 (through its Environmental Priorities Fund) and $25,000 respectively of its locally driven initiatives budget to support the low carbon lifestyles project (resolutions MT/2017/168 and MT/2018/109). This will be the third year of board funding for this project which supports and empowers householders to lead low carbon lifestyles though targeted advice provision on home energy efficiency.
12. The project for the 2019/2020 financial year will involve a doorstep conversation about home insulation, ventilation, efficient heating and energy use with approximately 200 residents and will also include the provision of energy saving devices. A follow-up survey to evaluate the effectiveness of the actions taken, converting to carbon and money saved will also be undertaken.

**Love your neighbourhood (EcoMatters Environment Trust) – $10,000**

13. To achieve the local board plan objective to ‘demonstrate environmental leadership and support community sustainability initiatives’, this continues the love your neighbourhood project funded by the board in previous financial years.

14. At its June 2017 and June 2018 business meetings, the board allocated $5,000 (through its Environmental Priorities Fund) and $10,000 respectively of its locally driven initiatives budget to support the love your neighbourhood project (resolutions MT/2017/168 and MT/2018/109). This will be the third year of board support which will continue to enable locally driven environmental initiatives through funding, and practical assistance to community groups, individuals, schools and pre-schools to undertake projects.

15. In the 2019/2020 financial year, this project will:

- provide rapid response assistance up to a value of $500 to support volunteer-driven practical environmental initiatives such as environmental clean-ups and restoration, community planting and food growing
- provide practical assistance to not-for-profit preschools to enable environmental education initiatives; in particular edible gardens and water saving and collection devices
- promote the availability of the assistance through appropriate networks across the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area.

**Experiential learning and action for water in schools – $40,000**

16. To achieve the local board plan objective ‘clean, beautiful waters and waterside areas’, this continues the experiential learning and action for water in schools project funded by the board in previous financial years.

17. At its June 2018 business meeting, the board allocated $40,000 of its 2018/2019 locally driven initiatives budget to support year one of the water in schools project (resolution MT/2018/109). This will be the second year the board supports the project which aims to educate and empower school students to undertake investigations and actions in their schools and local communities with a focus on freshwater and marine environments.

18. Specific activities to be undertaken in this project will include:

- experiential freshwater and marine education sessions to connect students with their local environment
- professional development for teachers to support their students learning and inquiry
- facilitation of student-led inquiry and citizen science to understand local issues
- facilitation of student-led action projects to protect or enhance the local environment
- connecting schools to schools and, connecting schools to their community.

**Pest education and management in schools – $20,000**

19. To achieve the local board plan outcome ‘Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment’, this continues the pest education and management in schools project funded by the board in previous financial years.

20. At its June 2018 business meeting, the board allocated $20,000 of its 2018/2019 locally driven initiatives budget to support year one of the pest education in schools project (resolution MT/2018/109). This will be the second year the board supports the project which
Item 18 aims to educate and empower school students to investigate managing pests in their schools and households to improve biodiversity.

21. Specific activities to be undertaken in this project will include:

   • experiential education sessions to connect students with the biodiversity of their local environment
   • professional development for teachers to support their students learning and inquiry
   • facilitation of student-led inquiry and citizen science to understand local issues
   • facilitation of student-led action projects to protect or enhance the local environment
   • connecting schools to schools and, connecting schools to their community.

**Industrial Pollution Prevention Programme – Penrose and Mt Wellington – $12,000**

22. To achieve the local board plan key initiative ‘work with community and key stakeholders on efficient water use and education around stormwater drains and pollution’, this continues the industry pollution prevention programme project funded by the board in previous financial years.

23. In February 2019 the local board approved the reallocation of $20,000 towards stage one of pollution prevention revisits in Penrose to be completed in the 2018/2019 financial year (resolution MT/2019/7). This project aimed to inform urban industries and businesses about the impacts their activities may be having on local waterways, and specifically targeted areas that underwent a pollution prevention programme in the 2015/2016 financial year.

24. Staff recommended that a further $24,000 be allocated to implement stage two of the Penrose revisits during the 2019/2020 financial year at a 19 March 2019 workshop. The board requested that the budget be brought within the envelope of their locally driven initiatives operating expenditure budget.

25. With a refined budget of $12,000 the 2019/2020 project will cover businesses in both the Penrose and Mt Wellington area, due to a significant amount of Penrose being covered in the 2018/2019 financial year. Funding will include a site visit and discussion with up to 60 business owners about potential issues around pollution, as well as waste minimisation techniques and spill training. This may include subsidies for litter traps. If changes are recommended to practice, a report will be sent to the business. The programme also involves a GIS mapping exercise to ensure that commercial businesses understand the stormwater network connections in relation to local waterways.

**Manukau Harbour Forum – $8,000**

26. To achieve the local board plan objective that the ‘Manukau Harbour and its coastline is clean, improved and protected’, this continues the Manukau Harbour Forum project funded by the board in previous financial years. The board is one of nine local boards who make up the Manukau Harbour Forum (Franklin, Māngere-Ōtāhuhu, Manurewa, Maungakiekie-Tāmaki, Ītāra-Papatoetoe, Papakura, Puketāpapa, Waitākere Ranges, and Whau Local Boards).

27. The board provided $10,000 towards the Manukau Harbour Forum’s work programme in the 2018/2019 financial year. It is recommended that the board allocate $8,000 of its locally driven initiatives operational budget towards the Manukau Harbour Forum in the 2019/2020 financial year. This budget will deliver several initiatives as will be recommended by the forum and detailed below. In February 2018 the forum provided direction to staff to host a symposium every second year as opposed to annually. Staff have recommended a slightly reduced budget for 2019/2020 as funding for that activity is not needed next year.

28. At a workshop in May 2019, the forum indicated it would like to consider supporting the following initiatives in 2019/2020:

   • youth leadership programme
item 18

- industry education programme
- communications campaign
- mana whenua engagement and support programme
- a part-time community and stakeholder liaison resource.

29. Detailed project options are being investigated by staff and will be presented to the forum for consideration early in the 2019/2020 financial year.

30. The forum funded a governance and management support review as part of its 2018/2019 work programme. At the time of writing this report, the review was still underway with findings due to be presented to the forum in July 2019. The findings of the review are expected to assist in making the forum’s work programme more strategic and governance-oriented. These recommendations will have implications for the types of projects and initiatives to be funded by the member local boards in future financial years.

**Tamaki Estuary Environmental Forum – $5,000**

31. To achieve the local board plan objective of ‘clean, beautiful waters and waterside areas’, this continues the Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum project funded by the board in previous financial years.

32. The Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum was established in the 1980s as a joint community and political advocate for the environmental protection of the Tāmaki Estuary. The member boards include Maungakiekie-Tāmaki, Ōrākei, Howick, Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Boards.

33. The board allocated $5,000 towards the forum in the 2018/2019 financial year to co-fund a coordinator for the group, as well as support volunteer clean-up events. Funding of $5,000 for the 2019/2020 financial year is sought to continue to fund a coordinator for 12 hours per week to support the forum and associated groups in progressing the vision for the Tāmaki Estuary. Remaining funds not used for the coordinator contract will be used to implement projects, such as beach clean-ups, which progress the vision of the forum.

34. During the 2018/2019 financial year the group achieved approximately 296 volunteer hours, engaged 148 volunteers, held four events and worked together to remove 1066 kilograms of rubbish from the estuary and surrounding waterways.

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

**Council group impacts and views**

35. The draft 2019/2020 work programme has been developed in consultation with other council departments as part of the council’s integrated local board work programme approach. This approach aimed to improve the quality of advice for the local board through collaboration and understanding across departments.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe**

**Local impacts and local board views**

**Local impacts**

36. The projects proposed for inclusion in the board’s 2019/2020 local environment work programme will have positive environmental outcomes across the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area. Focus areas for the 2019/2020 work programme include the Tāmaki Estuary and Penrose industrial area.

**Local board views**

37. The projects noted above align with the local board plan outcome ‘Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment’.
38. The board provided strategic direction and feedback at a series of workshops to help the development of the draft work programme.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

**Māori impact statement**

39. It is recognised that environmental management, water quality and land management has integral links with the mauri of the environment and concepts of kaitiakitanga.

40. Table 1 below outlines how each of the projects contributes towards Māori outcomes.

### Table 1. Māori impact assessment of proposed projects for inclusion in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board’s local environment work programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Māori impact assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Low carbon lifestyles**                    | This project does not specifically target sustainable living for Māori. However, it is acknowledged that sustainable living practices have integral links with concepts of kaitiakitanga and the Māori world view, where people are closely connected to the land and nature.  

Whilst this project does not specifically target the housing needs of Māori communities, according to the 2014 New Zealand General Social Survey, Māori were more likely than the general population to report quality problems with their housing. The low carbon lifestyles project will increase opportunities for promoting and improving living standards that could contribute to better Māori health and wellbeing. |
| **Love your neighbourhood**                  | The love your neighbourhood project has the potential to contribute to the development of Māori capacity to undertake environmental initiatives through supporting applications from Māori organisations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| **Experiential learning and action for water in schools** | This project does not specifically target Māori. However, it is acknowledged that water is an important part of the environment that links with Te Ao Māori concepts of kaitiakitanga and maramataka.  

Te Ao Māori will be built into the education component and where possible actions projects will tie into existing local Māori initiatives.  
Where possible Māori contractors will be hired for project delivery. |
| **Pest education and management for schools** | This project does not specifically target Māori. However, it is acknowledged that water is an important part of the environment that links with Te Ao Māori concept of kaitiakitanga, where people are closely connected to the land and nature. Te Ao Māori will be built into the education component and where possible actions projects will tie into existing local Māori initiatives. Where possible Māori contractors will be hired for project delivery. |
| **Industrial Pollution Prevention - Penrose and Mt Wellington** | This project does not specifically target Māori. However, it is acknowledged that water is an important part of the environment that links with Te Ao Māori concept of kaitiakitanga, where people are closely connected to the |
Item 18

Project Māori impact assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Māori impact assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land and nature. Te Ao Māori will be built into the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>education component and where possible actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>projects will tie into existing local Māori initiatives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Where possible Māori contractors will be hired for project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum</td>
<td>The forum’s terms of reference state that members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>include ‘local iwi with a historical relationship with the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tāmaki Estuary’. To date, local iwi have not participated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in the forum. Local iwi will be invited again to participate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in the 2019/2020 financial year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum – Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Mana whenua have expressed particular interest in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>improving the Manukau Harbour. In May 2019, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum indicated that it would like to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fund a potential mana whenua engagement and support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>project to be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>year. This is being investigated by staff as part of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>development of project options to be considered by the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

41. The proposed 2019/2020 local environment work programme requires the allocation of $121,250 of the board’s locally driven initiatives operational budget. This amount can be accommodated within the board’s total draft budget for 2019/2020. As such, the board’s approval will not have significant financial implications unless projects experience a significant overspend or underspend. Regular quarterly updates on projects will be provided to the board tracking expenditure and identifying any projects at risk of non-delivery, over or underspend.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

42. If the proposed local environment work programme is not approved at the board’s June 2019 business meeting, there is a risk that the proposed projects may not be able to be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial year.

43. The risks and proposed mitigation measures associated with each of the proposed projects have been outlined in Attachment B to this report.

Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

44. Subject to the board’s approval, the delivery of this work programme will commence in the new financial year (1 July 2019). Regular reporting on project delivery will be provided through the board’s quarterly performance report.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Proposed 2019/2020 local environment work programme</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Risks of proposed 2019/2020 local environmental projects</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Ngā kaihaina**

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Nick FitzHerbert - Relationship Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Barry Potter - Director Infrastructure and Environmental Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Utility/ OCG</th>
<th>Further Decision Point of LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 673| Industrial Pollution Prevention - Penrose and Mt Wellington | This programme is primarily educational and aims to inform urban industries and businesses about the impacts their activities may be having on local waterways. The programme includes a site inspection and discussion with the business owners about potential issues around pollution as well as waste minimisation techniques and spill training. This may include subsidies for litter traps. If changes are recommended, a report is sent to the business. The programme involves a GIS mapping exercise to ensure that commercial businesses understand the stormwater network connections in relation to local waterways. | Project benefits include:  
- educating businesses about risks with the aim of preventing pollution incidents  
- improved water quality and biodiversity of aquatic environment  
- business engagement to take ownership of specific areas of a stream to achieve positive environmental/social outcomes.  
- educate and increase awareness around how businesses contribute to water pollution  
- contributing towards the improvement of the health of the Manukau Harbour  
- improves social responsibility of businesses in the area to be use best practice on site to protect waterways. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment | I&ES: Healthy Waters | Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019 | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD: Opex | $12,000 |
| 680| Pest education and management for schools | This programme educates and empowers school students to understand, investigate and manage pest species.  
Specific activities undertaken in this project include:  
- experiential education sessions to connect students with the biodiversity of their local environment  
- professional development to teachers for them to support their students learning and inquiry  
- facilitation of student-led inquiry and citizen science to understand local issues  
- facilitation of student-led action projects to protect or enhance the local environment. | Project benefits include:  
- improved biodiversity  
- schools and their communities are empowered to take actions to improve their local environment  
- greater community and school connections. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment | I&ES: Environmental Services | Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019 | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD: Opex | $20,000 |
| 690| Experiential learning and action for water in schools | This programme will focus on educating and empowering school students through experiential learning and citizen science, to undertake investigations and actions in their schools and local communities with a focus on freshwater and marine environments.  
Specific activities to be undertaken in this project will include:  
- experiential freshwater and marine education sessions to connect students with their local environment  
- professional development to teachers for them to support their students learning and inquiry  
- facilitation of student-led inquiry and citizen science to understand local issues  
- facilitation of student-led action projects to protect or enhance the local environment  
- connecting schools to schools and, connecting schools to their community. | Project benefits include:  
- improving biodiversity and water quality  
- empowering schools and their communities to take actions to improve their local environment  
- greater community and school connections. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment | I&ES: Environmental Services | Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019 | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD: Opex | $40,000 |
### Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or OCO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Love Your Neighbourhood (EcoMatters Environment Trust)</td>
<td>This project will: 1. Provide rapid response assistance up to a value of $500 to support volunteer-driven practical environmental initiatives such as environmental clean-ups and restoration, community planting and food growing. 2. Provide practical assistance to not-for-profit preschools to enable environmental education initiatives; in particular edible gardens and water saving/ collection devices.</td>
<td>The project enables community volunteers and not-for-profit organisations to undertake practical environmental initiatives.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment</td>
<td>I&amp;ES: Environmental Services</td>
<td>Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>Low Carbon Lifestyles - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>This project supports and empowers householders to lead low carbon lifestyles, helping them to live well, save money and care for the planet. The project has two objectives: 1. To reduce residential energy use and associated carbon emissions. 2. To improve residents' health by keeping houses warmer and dry. Home insulation, ventilation and efficient heating are critical to making homes warmer, lowering energy use and improving health outcomes in Auckland, and amongst low income and ethnically diverse residents in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki local board area. Lower income areas are targeted as part of this project, as determined by census data. Targeted advice will be provided to residents on home energy efficiency with the potential to extend this to water conservation, zero waste, smarter mobility and food security. The project involves a doorstep conversation with residents and may also include the provision of energy saving devices. A follow-up survey evaluates the effectiveness of the action taken, converting to carbon and money saved.</td>
<td>The project helps: 1. Auckland contribute towards the COP21 Paris Agreement goal of constraining global temperature rise to no more than 1.5 degrees Celsius above the pre-industrial average. 2. New Zealand achieve its goal of net zero carbon emissions by 2050. 3. Residents reduce their carbon emissions and save money on energy and water costs. 4. Improve home health, comfort and living conditions. 5. Enable carbon savings to be calculated per household, and improve home health and comfort through smarter energy use behaviours.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment</td>
<td>I&amp;ES: Environmental Services</td>
<td>Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>$26,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or CCC</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum (Maungakiekie-Tāmaki)</td>
<td>The Tāmaki Estuary Environment Forum operates as a collaboration between five local boards and several community organisations to advocate for the Tāmaki catchment. The forum's vision is “To see Te Wai o Taiki (the Tāmaki Estuary) as a thriving, dynamic and healthy ecosystem that is loved and used by the community and which positively enhances and connects with the Manukau Harbour, the Waitematā Harbour and the Hauraki Gulf.” This is the third year where Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board budget will enable the funding of a coordinator for 12 hours per week to support the forum and associated groups in progressing the vision for the Tāmaki Estuary. Remaining funds not used for the coordinator contract will be used to implement projects, such as beach clean-ups, which progress the vision of the forum.</td>
<td>Project benefits include: - a unique environmental governance group including elected members, Auckland Council staff, community groups and non-governmental organisations that share knowledge and combine their influence to protect and restore the mauri of the Tāmaki Estuary; a broad range of experience and understanding from members can be used as advocacy to inform decision makers, operating in the catchment, projects and actions to achieve water quality and biodiversity improvements for the catchment and estuary are identified and implemented; existing projects within the catchment are identified and supported, community engagement to take ownership of specific areas of a stream to achieve positive environmental/social outcomes - joined up thinking between five local boards and council staff to benefit the Tāmaki Estuary and communities</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment</td>
<td>WES: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877</td>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>To continue to support the implementation of the Manukau Harbour Forum work programme. The future work programme will be informed by the governance review of the forum which will occur over 2019.</td>
<td>The Manukau Harbour Forum encourages joint decision-making and advocacy on issues impacting the Manukau Harbour. The operational work programme will encourage increased awareness and knowledge about the Manukau Harbour, and improving water quality.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment</td>
<td>WES: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019. Projects to be delivered as part of the forum’s work programme will be determined by the forum once the funding has been approved.</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/3
## Attachment B – Risks of proposed 2019/2020 local environmental projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Risks</th>
<th>Mitigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low carbon lifestyles</td>
<td>There is a risk associated with community uptake as people are less likely to engage in the project during warmer months when electricity bills are not as high. A delay in the onset of winter therefore poses a significant risk of not completing project delivery before the end of the financial year.</td>
<td>The project will run in cooler months as it has done in previous years, when the issues of cold and damp are most apparent. Promotion will begin in early winter to ensure as many people are engaged as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love your neighbourhood (Ecomatters Environment Trust)</td>
<td>This project is reliant on the engagement and participation of community groups and local schools and pre-schools.</td>
<td>EcoMatters will promote the opportunity to key community stakeholders and provide support for applications from community groups, individuals, schools and pre-schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential learning and action for water in schools</td>
<td>The success of this project is dependent on school engagement.</td>
<td>Existing relationships with schools from Enviroschools, Wai Care, and previous Local Board funded programmes will be built on, as well as leveraging off the success of schools that participated in year one of the programme in 2018/2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest education and management for schools</td>
<td>The success of this project is dependent on school engagement.</td>
<td>Existing relationships with schools from Enviroschools, Wai Care, and previous Local Board funded programmes will be built on, as well as leveraging off the success of schools that participated in year one of the programme in 2018/2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Pollution Prevention - Penrose revisits stage two</td>
<td>Project success is based on the willingness of business to engage and following recommendations made to improve pollution practice. There is a risk that businesses will not wish to engage or follow recommendations.</td>
<td>Staff are confident that the possibility of businesses not engaging at all is low risk as in the past less than five per cent of businesses have declined the offer of a visit. Recommendations for improvements can only be encouraged and not enforced. In the past, businesses in the Penrose area were recorded to have taken on 50 per cent of recommendations made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Risks</td>
<td>Mitigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum</td>
<td>Low attendance of the forum would mean that coordinator hours do not achieve value for money in time spent organising meetings and volunteer activities.</td>
<td>The forum will continue to hold bi-monthly meetings to ensure engagement continuity. Members will also be provided the opportunity to have their project ideas supported such as the series of nurdle hunts (beach clean-ups of plastic pellets) undertaken in the 2018/2019 financial year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum</td>
<td>The governance review may propose a new support structure for the forum, which may need to be funded within the local board budget allocation for 2019/2020. There is a risk that projects approved for delivery cannot be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial year, if they are not approved by the forum by August 2019.</td>
<td>Any changes arising to the forum structure, support, or work programme will be discussed with the forum when the governance review findings are presented in July 2019. This discussion will occur ahead of the finalisation of initiatives to be delivered as part of the forum’s 2019/2020 work programme, so will not result in the cancellation of projects for delivery. Project options will be presented to the forum for approval in early 2019/2020 to ensure delivery can occur within the financial year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose of the report

1. To approve the 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme for the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board.

Executive summary

2. The Community Facilities department is responsible for the building, maintaining and renewing of all open spaces and community buildings. This includes the community leasing and licensing of council-owned premises.

3. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board 2019/2020 Community Facilities Work Programme was developed through a series of iterative workshops between key staff and local boards since October 2018. The projects identified in the work programme have been prioritised for investment based on a combination of local board feedback, staff assessments of assets and key stakeholder input.

4. The work programme provided in Attachments A and B to this report reflect the projects that were presented in the last local board workshop with modifications based on feedback from the local board, and with the inclusion of projects proposed to be funded from regional programmes.

5. This report recommends that the local board approves the 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme and associated budget in full for projects commencing in the first year of the programme and in principle for subsequent two years.

6. The work programme includes projects proposed to be funded from regional programmes, including local and sports field development (growth), coastal and slips prevention programmes. Inclusion of these projects in the local board work programme is subject to approval by the Environment and Community Committee in July 2019.

7. It is recommended that the local board approve the inclusion of these projects in the work programme and provide feedback for consideration by the Environment and Community Committee.

8. Several projects have been identified in the work programme as “risk adjusted programme (RAP)” projects. These are projects that have budget allocated in the 2020/2021 financial year.

9. Approval is sought for staff to commence work on these projects in the 2019/2020 year so that they can be delivered early if other approved projects are delayed for any reason.

10. To expedite delivery of the work programme, and to manage changes that may be required in a timely way, staff recommend that the board delegate decision making for minor amendments to the approved programme to the chair.

Recommendation/s

That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) approve the 2019/2020 Community Facilities Work Programme as detailed in Attachment A – Build, Maintain, Renew and Attachment B – Community Leases to
Item 19

the agenda report.

b) approve in principle the 2020 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme (years 2 and 3) as detailed in Attachment A – Build, Maintain, Renew and Attachment B – Community Leases to the agenda report.

c) approve the risk adjusted programme (RAP) projects identified in Attachment A to the agenda report as projects that may be delivered in advance of the expected delivery year, if required to meet expected financial expenditure for the 2019/2020 financial year.

d) note that approval of budget allocation in the 2019/2020 year for multi-year projects may commit the board to the allocation of subsequent years budgets.

e) note that the inclusion in the work programme of projects that are funded from the Coastal Renewals, Slips Prevention and Local Parks and Sports Field Development budgets are subject to approval of the identified budget allocation by the Environment and Community Committee in July 2019.

f) provide feedback for consideration by the Environment and Community Committee in relation to the projects funded from the Coastal Renewals, Slips Prevention and Local Parks and Sports Field Development budgets.

g) note that budget allocation for all projects in the 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme are best current estimates, and amendments may be required to the work programme to accommodate final costs as the year progresses.

h) delegate to the chairperson authority to approve minor amendments to the 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme, following receipt of written advice from staff.

Horopaki

Context

11. Community facilities and open spaces provide important community services to the people of Auckland. They contribute to building strong, healthy, and vibrant communities by providing spaces where Aucklanders can participate in a wide range of social, cultural, art and recreational activities. These activities improve lifestyles and a sense of belonging and pride amongst residents.

12. Work programmes are presented to local boards for approval each year. The 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme, detailed in the attachments, contains information on all proposed projects to be delivered by Community Facilities, including capital works projects, leasing and operational maintenance.

13. Staff have engaged with the board in the development of the work programme through several workshops, including:

   • 13 November 2018 where the board discussed their priorities for the future work programme
   • 19 March 2019 where the board reviewed the first draft work programme and provided feedback
   • 7 May 2019 where staff provided any further information requested in workshop 2 and reviewed the revised draft work programme.

14. This year’s work programme is a three-year programme to clearly demonstrate the phasing of project delivery and to enable the organisation to prepare for delivery. The work programme is subject to a rolling review and each year the local board will be asked to approve a new three-year work programme.
Tātaritanga me ngā tohu tohu
Analysis and advice

Capital works programme

15. Investment in the capital works programme will ensure that council facilities and open spaces in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area remain valuable and well-maintained community assets.

16. The overall capital works programme includes projects for which the local board has discretion to allocate budget, referred to as the local programme, and projects from regional programmes.

17. Specific projects within the work programme may have budget allocated from two or more budget sources, including budgets from both local and regional programmes.

18. The work programme includes both new projects and existing projects that have been continued from the previous financial year where those projects require multiple years for delivery (multi-year projects).

19. Any projects that have budget approved in the current 2018/2019 financial year, but are unable to be delivered this year, will be deferred. Deferred budgets will be added to the work programme at a later date.

Local Programme

20. The local programme includes those projects that the local board is funding from its discretionary capex budgets, including:

- Renewals
  The local board can allocate its renewals budget towards the renewal of any council owned asset.

- Locally Driven Initiative (LDI)
  The local board has the discretion to allocate its LDI budget to any projects that deliver a council asset or as a capital grant to a third party to deliver an asset made available for public use.

21. In preparing recommendations for the local programme several matters have been considered, including:

- strategic documents (e.g. local board plan)
- service assessment input from Community Services
- asset condition assessments
- input from operational maintenance teams and staff working within facilities
- budget availability.

22. The Community Facilities work programme supports the achievement of the following 2017 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan priorities:

- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth.

23. Other strategic documents of relevance have included:

- Fergusson Domain Master Plan
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Greenways Network Plan
Item 19

- Mt Wellington War Memorial Reserve
- Panmure Wharf Reserve Master Plan
- Onehunga Bay Reserve Concept Plan.

24. These have influenced recommendations in the work programme by guiding the prioritisation of the programme and defining the scope of works to ensure the sought outcome is achieved.

25. Some of the key projects to be accommodated in the work programme include:
- East View Reserve General Park Development
- Fergusson Domain Concept Plan Improvements
- Hamlin Park Concept Plan
- Jubilee Bridge
- Maybury Reserve General Park Development
- Mt Wellington War Memorial Reserve Coastal Wall Renewal
- Onehunga War Memorial Pool Comprehensive Renewal
- Panmure Basin Masterplan Implementation
- Tāmaki Greenways Shared Path Development
- Waikaraka Park Sports Park Improvements
- Wai-o-Taiki Reserve Trail.

26. The phasing of projects over various years is recommended to meet budget requirements. In this regard careful consideration has been given to the delivery timing of several proposed projects which will be phased in later years.

27. Of note in the work programme is the development for East View Reserve, Maybury Reserve and Taniwha Reserve as part of the Tāmaki Regeneration priority projects, as well as the Tāmaki Greenways shared path and the Wai-o-Taiki Reserve trail.

28. The proposed work programme in Attachment A contains:
- Number of projects excluding leases and contract lines over three years: 39
- Indicative cost for proposed projects in the 2019/2020 financial year: $12,927,911

Regional Programme

29. The Long-term Plan 2018 - 2028 includes budgets which support the delivery of regional programmes. These budgets are allocated to specific projects within a regional programme by the Governing Body.

30. Where budget is allocated to a project in the regional programme that falls within a local board decision making allocation (e.g. a local park), that project is included in the local board work programme. The local board then has decision making responsibility for that project, within the parameters set by the Governing Body, namely location, scope and budget.

31. Regional budgets include:
- Local parks and sports field development (growth)
- Coastal renewals
- Slips prevention and remediation.

32. Projects in these regional programmes are identified and prioritised based on consideration of a number of factors.
33. For the local parks and sports field development programme, this includes:
   - extent to which residential growth is generating demand for the project
   - current levels of provision
   - available budget.

34. For coastal renewals and slips prevention and remediation this includes:
   - asset condition
   - relative hazard and risk
   - available budget.

35. The allocation of budget to specific projects will be approved by the Environment and Community Committee in July 2019.

36. The board has an opportunity to provide formal feedback, through resolution to this report, for consideration by the Environment and Community Committee prior to approval of the regional programmes.

**Capital Programme Delivery**

*Cost estimates subject to change*

37. Budget allocations within the work programme are best estimates only. Project costings are subject to change and refinement as projects progress through the design and delivery process. Greater clarity will be determined around the specific work required and the cost of delivery of that work once the details are defined.

38. The delivery of individual projects is managed within the overall work programme budget for each local board. Where significant changes to project budgets may need to be considered, or if new projects are added to the work programme, changes may be required to the programme to accommodate final project costs as the year progresses.

**Risk adjusted programme**

39. A number of projects have been identified in the work programme as “risk adjusted programme (RAP)” projects.

40. These are projects that have budget allocated in the 2020/2021 financial year (i.e. year two of the three-year programme). Staff propose to commence work in the 2019/2020 year on the delivery of these risk adjusted projects.

41. By progressing these identified projects alongside the 2019/2020 projects in the programme, it is intended that, should projects identified for delivery in year one of the work programme be delayed for any reason, staff will be able to proceed with agreed alternative projects to ensure that the full annual budget is delivered each year.

42. Approval is sought from the local board for staff to commence work on those projects identified in the work programme as risk adjusted programme projects in the 2019/2020 year.

**Delegation for approval of changes to the work programme**

43. The delivery of the proposed work programme in an efficient and timely manner may require amendments to be made to the agreed work programme during the course of the year. Such amendments could include:
   - changes to project scope, budgets, timing
   - addition of new projects within available budget
• cancelling or putting approved projects on hold.

44. Any changes to the approved work programme require approval from the local board. Approval will normally be sought through resolution at a business meeting.

45. Local boards are also able to delegate authority to approve some or all amendments to the work programme to the chair, to another member of the local board, or to staff. Such delegation would allow changes to be made without the timeframes required to provide formal reports and would support the efficient delivery of the work programme.

46. Should the local board choose to delegate authority to approve changes to the work programme, it is anticipated that any changes would be workshopped with the local board prior to any delegated decision being taken. Any changes made under delegation would be reported back to the local board in their quarterly report.

Leasing work programme

47. Community leases, commonly on public parks and reserves, are a valuable way in which the council provides support to community organisations across the region. These groups provide a wide range of community activities and services aligned with recognised local priorities and are a key part of the mosaic of community activity and infrastructure in Auckland.

48. Attachment B – Community Leases provides a detailed list of the community leases and licences that will expire or are due for renewal over the 2019/2020 financial year. Following approval of the work programme staff will proceed with review and renewal of these leases and licences as appropriate during the course of the financial year.

49. Two additional project lines include those leases and licences proposed to be progressed in the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 financial years respectively. It also includes the additional leases and licences that will be deferred from the 2018/2019 financial year to the 2019/2020 financial year.

50. Straight forward lease renewals without variations will be processed in accordance with agreed delegations with a written memo to the board providing the opportunity for the board to request further information or a formal report. More complex community leases will be reported to the board at a business meeting.

Operational maintenance work programme

51. The regular maintenance of all council-owned built and open space assets plays an important part in:

• increasing the long-term durability of Community Facilities assets
• improving the safety of Community Facilities assets
• ensuring the enjoyment of Community Facilities assets by the users.

52. In the 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme, there are three line items dedicated to all maintenance in the local board area:

• Full Facilities Maintenance Contracts – these contracts include all buildings, parks and open space assets, sports fields, coastal management and storm damage response. From 1 July 2019 council is responsible for streetscapes maintenance from Auckland Transport
• Arboriculture Maintenance Contracts – these contracts include all tree management and maintenance
• Ecological Restoration Maintenance Contracts – these contracts include pest plant management within ecologically significant areas and animal pest management across all parks and reserves.
53. Staff will be able to provide regular reporting on maintenance through monthly updates to the local boards and through the quarterly report. Community Facilities is also providing additional weekly updates to all elected members on contractor performance.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views
54. The 2019 - 2022 work programme has been developed in consultation with other council departments as part of the council’s integrated local board work programme approach. This approach aimed to improve the quality of advice for the local board through collaboration and understanding across departments.

55. In particular, council’s Parks, Sports and Recreation department, in collaboration with Panuku, were involved with the refreshed concept plan for Fergusson Domain. Service Strategy and Integration have been involved with the proposed works for the Glen Innes Community Hall, Glen Innes Library and Panmure Library.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views
56. The Community Facilities Work Programme has been created through a combination of local board feedback, asset condition assessments and agreed levels of service.

57. The 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme has been considered by the local board in a series of workshops from October 2018 to May 2019. The views expressed by local board members during the workshops have informed the recommended work programmes.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement
58. The 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme ensures that all facilities and open space assets continue to be well-maintained assets that benefit the local community, including Māori. When developing and delivering work programmes consideration is given to how the activities can contribute to Māori well-being, values, culture and traditions.

59. Where any aspects of the proposed work programme are anticipated to have a significant impact on sites of importance to mana whenua then appropriate engagement will be undertaken.

60. Staff are also attending mana whenua forum’s monthly to receive feedback on specific projects within the 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme.

61. Activities in the work programmes that are specific to Māori outcomes include:
   - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki - Auckland Urban Forest (Ngahere) Strategy - Growing Phase
   - Wai-o-Taiki Reserve Trail.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications
62. Table 1 below summarises the relevant budgets, proposed allocation and the balance of unallocated budget available.
## Local Budgets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2019/2020</th>
<th>2020/2021</th>
<th>2021/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Renewals - Budget</td>
<td>$3,764,143</td>
<td>$3,381,053</td>
<td>$2,541,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewals - Proposed Allocation</td>
<td>$3,760,725</td>
<td>$3,340,000</td>
<td>$1,525,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewals - Unallocated budget</td>
<td>$3,418</td>
<td>$41,053</td>
<td>$1,016,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth and Development - Allocation</td>
<td>$8,012,186</td>
<td>$2,395,000</td>
<td>$3,925,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Renewals - Allocation</td>
<td>$1,120,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slips Prevention - Allocation</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDI Capex - Proposed Allocation</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDI Opex - Proposed Allocation</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

63. The proposed work programme can be accommodated within the available local board budgets. Approval of the work programme does not have significant financial implications, unless projects experience a significant overspend or underspend.

64. Regular updates on the delivery of the programme will be provided to the local board. These updates will identify progress of all projects and potential amendments to the approved programme including changes to budget allocation and timing.

### Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

#### Risks and mitigations

65. Where a work programme activity cannot be completed on time, due to unforeseen circumstances, this will be signalled to the local board at the earliest opportunity. The risk adjusted programme (RAP) will be used to progress those projects identified as ready to proceed under the RAP.

66. If the proposed Community Facilities work programme is not approved at the business meeting, there is a risk that the proposed projects may not be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial year.

### Ngā koringa ā-muri

#### Next steps

67. Once approved, delivery of activities identified in the Community Facilities work programme will commence from 1 July 2019.

68. The work programmes identify if further decisions are required for each activity. These will be brought to the local board when appropriate.

69. Progress and updates on work programmes will be reported to the local board for each quarter of the financial year.

### Ngā tāpirihanga

#### Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Facilities 2019 – 2022 Work Programme – Build, Maintain, Renew</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board
25 June 2019

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Facilities 2019 – 2022

Item 19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Facilities 2019 – 2022 Work Programme – Leases</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Jacqui Thompson Fell – Work Programme Lead, Community Facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Rod Sheridan - General Manager Community Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or CCD</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>2019/2020</th>
<th>2020/2021</th>
<th>2021/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3140</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Full Facilities maintenance contracts</td>
<td>The Full Facilities maintenance contracts include all buildings, parks and open space assets, sports fields, coastal management and storm damage. The Full Facilities maintenance contracts include maintenance and repair of all assets across buildings, parks and open spaces, and sports fields, funded from Local Board budgets. These contractors also undertake coastal management and storm damage works, and upcoming town centre cleaning, street litter bin emptying, and vegetation clearance and storm moving works, although these are funded from regional budgets. This activity and related budget also includes smaller built system contractors such as pool plant specialist and technical systems contractors.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated. Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment. CF: Operations.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ADR: Opex</td>
<td>$5,337,733</td>
<td>$5,444,480</td>
<td>$5,553,377</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3141</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Arboriculture Contracts</td>
<td>The Arboriculture maintenance contracts include tree management and maintenance in parks and on streets, funded from Local Board budgets. These contractors also undertake storm damage works although these are funded from regional budgets.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated. Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment. CF: Operations.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ADR: Opex</td>
<td>$1,036,084</td>
<td>$1,058,806</td>
<td>$1,077,942</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3142</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Ecological Restoration Contracts</td>
<td>The Ecological Restoration maintenance contracts include pest plant and animal pest management within ecologically significant parks and reserves. The Ecological Restoration maintenance contracts include pest plant within ecologically significant areas and animal pest management across all parks and reserves funded from Local Board budgets.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated. Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment. CF: Operations.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ADR: Opex</td>
<td>$89,243</td>
<td>$91,028</td>
<td>$92,849</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcomes</th>
<th>Local Govt Unit or CCC</th>
<th>CF–Investigation and Design</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>ABS</th>
<th>Capex</th>
<th>Renewals</th>
<th>ABS</th>
<th>Capex</th>
<th>Growth</th>
<th>Total Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2577</td>
<td>139 Mt Wellington Highway, Mount Wellington, renewal facility</td>
<td>Highway House Planter. The condition assessment indicates that targeted renewal works are required for both the interior and the exterior of the building. Works will include the roof, the ceiling, the brick exterior window frames and door. FY19/20 - investigate, design and scope required works. FY19/20 to FY20/21 - plan and deliver agreed targeted works. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Options to be agreed with local board at workshop</td>
<td>Maungakiekie–Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF–Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date June 2021</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3051</td>
<td>Boundary Reserve - development - stage 1</td>
<td>Development of open space infrastructure to meet the demands of the new subdivisions in the area and population growth across the local network. FY17/18 investigate and design FY22/23 physical works</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reserve development in the area.</td>
<td>Design to be approved by the local board</td>
<td>Maungakiekie–Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF–Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2026</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$6,000,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$6,050,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2068</td>
<td>Commissioner Playground - renew play space</td>
<td>Renew play space including options to provide to the local board for assets that will benefit from an increased level of service. The investigation and design of the playground is now complete with local board agreement. FY19/20 - plan and deliver agreed physical works. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the FY18/19 work programme.</td>
<td>Improved recreational facilities for the local community to enjoy</td>
<td>Design options to be presented at workshop and agreed with the local board</td>
<td>Maungakiekie–Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF–Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is December 2019</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Capex</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2068</td>
<td>Dunirk Activity Centre - renew roof and refurbish interior</td>
<td>Renew the roof including new framing, flashings, guttering and downpipes. Interior works to include GRP ceilings, insulation, floor coverings, painting and minor carpentry. Consider options for toilet removal FY18/19 - investigation design and scope FY19/20 - detailed design to be approved, plan and deliver physical works.</td>
<td>Improved community facilities for the local community to enjoy</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie–Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF–Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2020</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Capex</td>
<td>$164,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$314,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577</td>
<td>Eastview Reserve - develop general park</td>
<td>Develop neighborhood park as part of the Tamaki Regeneration priority projects FY19/20 investigate development FY19/20 detailed design and consenting FY20/21 commence physical works FY21/22 complete physical works Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reserve development in the area.</td>
<td>Workshop design options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation. Maungakiekie–Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF–Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2022</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Capex</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$1,200,000</td>
<td>$1,675,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3266</td>
<td>Ferguson Domain - implement concept plan park improvements</td>
<td>Pukenui has funded a refresh of the Ferguson Domain concept plan and once approved by the local board, recommendations for renewal works and service-level improvements will be prioritised and scheduled for delivery as part of an implementation programme for the domain.FY19/20: investigation, design and scope works to align with the refreshed concept plan. Once the scope is approved a prioritised programme of works will be scheduled.FY20/21: initiate the delivery of physical works as projects are prioritised Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>Improved park facilities for the local community to enjoy</td>
<td>Concept plan to be approved by the local board and a programme of works to be prioritised for delivery.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion is yet to be confirmed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$425,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Ferguson Domain - renew and upgrade courts to multi-purpose courts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3266</td>
<td>Glen Innes Community Hall - Citizens Advice Bureau - refurbish interior</td>
<td>Reconfigure and refurbish the interior of the Glen Innes Community Hall space to ensure fit for purpose for the relocation of the Citizens Advice Bureau (CAB). Concept design and procurement for professional services is complete. FY19/20: undertake detailed design in consultation with the local board and stakeholder engagement. Deliver physical works. Demolition works for the CAB’s current facility will be scheduled following the CAB relocation to the refurbished community hall.</td>
<td>Improved use of the facility to ensure fit for purpose</td>
<td>Design to be approved by the local board</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2020.</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$345,056</td>
<td>$240,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$585,056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3267</td>
<td>Glen Innes Community Hall - renew community places facility</td>
<td>Renew the community hall to encourage better use of this facility by the local community. Proposed interior works to include renewal of the flooring and fixtures in the main hall, drainage works in the toilet facilities, and interior painting. Proposed exterior works include lighting and signage. FY19/20: investigate, scope and design works. FY20/21: plan and deliver physical works/Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>Improved community facilities for the local community to enjoy</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2020.</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Local Unit or CCC CO</th>
<th>CF: Project Delivery</th>
<th>Estimated completion</th>
<th>Total Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3268</td>
<td>Glen Innes Library - renew furniture, fixtures and equipment</td>
<td>Renew furniture, fittings and equipment at Glen Innes Library. The renewal of this library was previously included in a bundled project in the FY18/19 work programme. Libraries included as part of the bundle have now been allocated funding on an individual basis. FY19/20 - Investigate scope and design required works. FY20/21 - plan and deliver physical works. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>Improved community facilities for the local community to enjoy.</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community.</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2021.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164</td>
<td>Glen Innes Pool - Comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Overhauler - renew the pool facilities including replacement of the filter and the PA system in the facility, renewal of the roof and spa heat pump, interior and exterior resurfacing, and replacement of the office carpet. Scope of work also includes carpark resurfacing and repairing pot holes. FY18/19 - FY19/20 investigate, design and scope required works. FY19/20 - plan and deliver physical works. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the FY18/19 work programme.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Design and funding options to be consulted and approved with the board.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community.</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2020.</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals, ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$141,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3270</td>
<td>Glen Innes Pool and Leisure Centre - renew carpark</td>
<td>Renew the carpark for the pool and leisure centre. FY19/20 - Investigate, scope and design required works. Options for service level improvements to be presented to the local board for review and input. FY20/21 - finalise detailed design, plan and deliver agreed physical works. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>Improved access to recreational facilties</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth.</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2021.</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3273</td>
<td>Hamlin Park - develop concept plan</td>
<td>Develop a concept plan for Hamlin Park to identify and prioritise a programme of works that will improve and upgrade facilities to ensure levels of service are aligned with the use of the park. FY19/20 - develop a concept plan to be submitted to the local board for approval. FY20/21 - plan and deliver a prioritised programme of physical works.</td>
<td>Improved park facilities for the local community to enjoy.</td>
<td>Concept plan to be approved by the local board.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth.</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2020.</td>
<td>LDI: Capex</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcomes</th>
<th>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board's Quality Infrastructure to match growth</th>
<th>CF: Investigation and Design</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>ABS Capex</th>
<th>Renewal External Funding</th>
<th>Total Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3271</td>
<td>Ian Shaw Reserve - renew carpark</td>
<td>Renew and potentially upgrade the carpark at Ian Shaw Reserve. Current capacity will be considered in the investigation and design phase. FY19/20 - Investigate, scope and design required works. Options for service level improvements to be presented to the local board for review and input. FY20/21 - Finalise detailed design, plan and deliver agreed and physical works. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project.</td>
<td>Improve accessibility to the reserve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board's Quality Infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2021</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$160,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867</td>
<td>Jubilee Bridge - renew and upgrade bridge</td>
<td>Overview - renew and upgrade Jubilee Bridge which includes the design, consultation, consents, tender and construction of a new bridge. Additional funding contribution has been sourced from Auckland Transport and Vector. FY19/20 - Detailed design options will be submitted to the local board for approval in advance of physical works. Secure required funding. FY20/21 - Plan and commence physical works. Construction to include demolition of existing bridge and reinstatement where required.</td>
<td>Improved accessibility within the local community</td>
<td>Detailed design and funding options to be approved by the local board</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board's Quality Infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is yet to be scheduled.</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Development, External Funding</td>
<td>$433,174</td>
<td>$1,611,253</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2189</td>
<td>Lagoon Pool - comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Renew pool facilities including the following works: the refurbishment of the outdoor pool and the pool surrounds; renewal of the pool deck changing rooms; replacement of the water; renewal of the fire systems; retiling of the pools, and renewal of the flooring. FY19/20 - physical works including the indoor pool concourse are complete. FY19/20 - Scope for further works to be consulted with the local board and physical works to be delivered. Options for heating the outdoor pool will be investigated and presented to the board.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board's Quality Infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion in June 2018</td>
<td>ABS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$725,011</td>
<td>$465,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3294</td>
<td>Maungakiekie - Tāmaki Auckland Urban Forest</td>
<td>Community Facilities will deliver the planting plan, as informed by the year one (FY19) ‘knowing’ phase, for the local board’s specific implementation of the Urban Greenways Strategy (UGS). This part of the program is likely to be ongoing where tree cover is identified as being low. NOTE: Year 2 is being delivered in two components. This activity line is to physically deliver the planting plan and complements the Parks Services programme management of the ‘Growing’ phase referenced in line item 450.</td>
<td>To increase and protect the urban forest so that no local board area has less than 15% canopy cover. Parks Services will lead the workshops on the UGS ‘knowing’ Report and present the UGS Growing Programme to the local board for adoption. This will include the Planning Plans as an attachment.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board’s Quality Infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Operations</td>
<td>Estimated completion in June 2020</td>
<td>LOI Capex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>LF Plan Outcomes</th>
<th>Local Govt Unit or COG</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source 2018/19 &amp; prior budget</th>
<th>2019/2020</th>
<th>2020/2021</th>
<th>2021/2022</th>
<th>2022/2023</th>
<th>Total Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3033</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki - review bollards FY19/20</td>
<td>Renew condition 4 and 5 bollards at parks and reserves in the local board area. Two priority sites have been identified for bollards renewal including Anne Creek and Homes Reserve. Additional bollards will be assessed for potential renewal and prioritised for delivery in consultation with the local board. FY19/20: investigate design and scope works to renew bollards at Anne Creek and Homes Reserve. Plan and initiate physical works. FY2021: continue to deliver bollards renewal physical works.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion in June 2021.</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2788</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki - renew coast to coast walkway signage 2020</td>
<td>Renew the walkway signage on Campbell Road and Manukau Road to ensure they are fit for purpose.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion in June 2020.</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2784</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki - renew park furniture and fixtures FY20</td>
<td>Renew condition 4 and 5 park furniture and fixtures in the local board area. Assets that require renewal will be identified and then prioritised for delivery. FY19/20: investigate, design and scope the works required. Sites identified for renewal to be agreed with the local board. FY2021: plan and initiate a programme to deliver physical works.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Sites for renewal to be agreed and prioritised by the local board at a workshop prior to commencing works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion in June 2022.</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2293</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki - renew park nooking and car parks FY19</td>
<td>Renew condition 4 and 5 car parks assets in the local board area. Assets that require renewal will be identified and then prioritised for delivery. Nominated car park sites are listed below: Almond Reserve, Bert Hetham Park, Captain Springs Reserve, Harlin Park, Jordan Park and Maybury Reserve. Nominated park nooks are listed as follows: Beacon Reserve, Hospitella Pond (The Geotico Wetland) and Maybury Reserve. FY19/20: investigate, design and scope the works required. Sites identified for renewal to be agreed with the local board. FY2021: plan and initiate a programme to deliver physical works.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Sites for renewal to be agreed and prioritised by the local board at a workshop prior to commencing works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion in June 2023.</td>
<td>ABS - Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcomes</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or COO</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>ABS Capex - Renewals</th>
<th>Capex - Renewals</th>
<th>Total Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki - renew play spaces FY19</td>
<td>Renew play equipment and play spaces at various sites in the local board area. Assets that require renewal will be identified and then prioritised for delivery. Nominated sites are identified as: Fonq Reserve, Horohoro Reserve, Jelleco Park and Onohunga War Memorial Park, Mossey Reserve, One Tree Hill Domain, Onohungo Bay Reserve, Penmur Basin, Savage Park, and the playground at Glen Innes Shops. The local board DNAccess report will inform the play space renewals. FY19/20 - continue condition assessments. Sites identified for renewal will be reviewed and prioritised by the local board and a programme for physical works will be agreed. FY19/21, FY19/22, FY20/21, plan and deliver physical works</td>
<td>Improved park facilities for the local community to enjoy. Sites for renewal to be agreed and prioritised by the local board at workshops prior to commencing works</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion is June 2022.</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2060</td>
<td>Mt Wellington War Memorial Park - provide new dual toilet facility</td>
<td>Development of new dual toilet facilities to support the new sports infrastructure that will meet the demand due to an increase in population in the immediate area. FY19/20 investigate design and planning for dual toilet facilities. FY20/21 deliver physical works</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reserve development in the area</td>
<td>Workshop design options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has a quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2069</td>
<td>Mt Wellington War Memorial Reserve - renewal coastal wall</td>
<td>Renewal of the coastal structures at Outeniqua Reserve and Riverside Reserve. FY17/18 investigate and design planning for coastal works. FY19/20 design and planning for coastal works</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reserve development in the area</td>
<td>Workshop design options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has a quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion June 2020</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$2,786,203</td>
<td>$1,120,300</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Maybury Reserve - develop general park</td>
<td>Develop neighbourhood park as part of the Tamaki regeneration priority projects. FY19/20 investigate development FY19/20 detailed design and sourcing FY19/20/21 consenting and planning FY19/22 commence physical works FY19/23 complete physical works. Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reserve development in the area</td>
<td>Workshop design options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has a quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion June 2023</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>$885,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Attachment A**

**Item 19**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3035</td>
<td>Onearanga Bay Reserve - develop dog agility area</td>
<td>Develop a concept plan for a proposed dog agility area at Onearanga Bay Reserve. Concept plan to be workshopped with the local board for input, review and approval prior to commencing physical works.</td>
<td>Increased dog-friendly areas for the local community to enjoy.</td>
<td>Concept plan to be approved by the local board.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion June 2020</td>
<td>LD1 Core</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196</td>
<td>Onearanga Library - renew furniture, fixtures, and equipment</td>
<td>Renew furniture, fittings and equipment at Onearanga Library. This project was previously a bundled project in the 2019 work programme (reference Sharepoint ID 2132). And the library funds have now been allocated individual project funding.</td>
<td>Improved community facilities for the local community to enjoy.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion in September 2019</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$180,000</td>
<td>$260,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$380,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2131</td>
<td>Onearanga War Memorial Pool - comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Comprehensive renewal to include the following. 5-yearly paint and refurbishment, auto diving system, pool pumps replacement, reef outdoor changing rooms, refurbish swim room building and changing rooms; upgrade of the air con system; and upgrade pool concourse area. FY19/20 - Stage 1 renewal works (lions, swim room, plant room, starting blocks and bench seats) are complete. FY20/21 - Stage 2 works to renew the changing rooms and foyer are planned for late 2019.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion is yet to be scheduled</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$508,433</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>$1,200,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,508,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2643</td>
<td>Parnell Basin - implement master plan priorities</td>
<td>Improvements to open space infrastructure across the Parnell Basin area to support population growth in the area and in accordance to the approved Parnell Master Plan. The project is completed and was delivered in advance of the planned timeframe. The budget remains in the original allocated year as it was committed.</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provisions to meet the demand due to population growth and revenue development in the area.</td>
<td>Design to be agreed with local board</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Project Completed</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$989,561</td>
<td>$550,515</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,540,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2673</td>
<td>Parnell Basin - renew play space</td>
<td>Renew the playground including the T Bar swings.</td>
<td>Improved recreational facilities for the local community to enjoy.</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$255,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3267</td>
<td>Parnell Library - renew furniture, fixtures and equipment</td>
<td>Renew furniture, fittings and equipment at Glen Innes Library. The renewal of this library was previously included in a bundled project in the FY19/20 work programme. Libraries included as part of the bundle have now been allocated funding on an individual basis.</td>
<td>Improved community facilities for our community to enjoy.</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion in June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

|----|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 2365 | Peace Street Community Hall - refurbish interior | Interior refurbishment requires renewal of flooring, walls, doors, bathrooms and kitchen. FY19/20 - investigation design and scope is complete.
FY19/20 - plan and deliver physical works. | Maintain current service levels | Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF | Project Delivery | Estimated completion is June 2020. | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $5,000 | $210,000 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $215,000 |
| 3298 | Riverside Community Centre - comprehensive renewal | Renew the facility which may include interior and exterior refurbishment, to ensure the facility is fit for purpose. | Improved community facilities for the local community to enjoy. | Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be | CF | Project Delivery | | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $0 | $15,000 | $150,000 | $0 | $0 | $165,000 |
| 3332 | Stone College - renew heritage facility | Renew the facility which may include both interior and exterior refurbishment to preserve and restore this heritage asset. FY22/23 - investigate design and scope works to renew the facility. In line with heritage for input into the scope of works. | Restored heritage facility for the local community to enjoy. | Scope of works to be presented to the local board for their review and input prior to commencing physical works. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be | CF | Investigation and Design | Estimated completion is yet to be scheduled. | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| 1971 | Tamaki Greensways - develop a shared path | Creation of a shared path from Freemans Wharf to Waitakere Nature Reserve. This project is completed and was delivered in advance of the planned timeframe. The budget remains in the original allocated year as it was committed. | Implementation of greensways connection as per Tamaki Greensways plan | No further decisions are anticipated. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth | CF | Project Delivery | Estimated project completion June 2020. | ABS - Capex - Growth | $2,678,759 | $3,850,000 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $5,558,759 |
| 2248 | Tamaki Reserve - general park development | Develop park as part of the Tamaki Regeneration | Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reserve development in the area. | Workshop options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth | CF | Investigation and Design | Estimated completion June 2020. | ABS - Capex - Growth | $350,001 | $675,000 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $925,001 |
| 1665 | Waikaraka Park - improve sports park & extend sports fields | The components of this improvement project is as follows.
Upgrade fields 9, 9.10 to two artificial turf fields and one sand carpet field including floodlighting to sports fields, toilet block and changing facilities. An additional 100 car parking spaces. One children's playground, and footpath and cycleway connections to the adjacent coastal cycle and walkway, the neighbouring cemetery and Waikaraka Park. FY18/19 investigation and design. FY19/20 commence physical works.
FY20/21 complete physical works. (FY20/21 Growth Contribution $210,000) (FY21/22 Growth Contribution $250,000) Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project. | Increase in sports infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth in the area. | Workshop options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth | CF | Investigation and Design | Estimated completion June 2022. | ABS - Capex - Growth | $399,587 | $1,576,418 | $210,000 | $250,000 | $0 | $2,430,005 |
| 1897 | Waikaraka Park Cemetery - renew paving and furniture | | Maintain current service levels | No further decisions anticipated. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth | CF | Project Delivery | Estimated project completion June 2020. | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $210,299 | $150,000 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $360,299 |

9 / 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB Design options to be approved by the local board</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or CCO</th>
<th>CF: Project Delivery</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>2018/2019 &amp; prior budget</th>
<th>2019/2020</th>
<th>2020/2021</th>
<th>2021/2022</th>
<th>2022/2023+</th>
<th>Total Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2521</td>
<td>Waia-Taiki Nature Reserve - develop nature trail</td>
<td>Investigate the options for a nature trail and present to the local board with cost estimates for further decision making</td>
<td>Improved open spaces for our community to enjoy</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment</td>
<td>LDI: Capital</td>
<td>Not scheduled</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Community Facilities: Community Leases Work Programme 2019/2020

| ID  | Activity Name                                                                 | Activity Description                                                                 | Activity Benefits                                                                 | Further Decision Points for LB | LB Plan Outcome | Lease Dept/Unit or CCO | Lease commencement Date | CL Lease Expiry Date | CL Annual Rent Amount (excluding GST) | CL Annual Ops Fee (excluding GST) | Lease Ownership |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 1447 | 10 Peterson Rd Parure - Auckland Society of Model Engineers Incorporated     | Renewal of building lease                                                           | Outdoor, physical and social activities                                            | At lease renewal                | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | 01/11/2014            | 31/10/2024            | $ 500.00                  | $ 0.00                        | -                      | Tenant                 |
| 1468 | 103 Kings Road, Parure - St George’s Bowing Club Incorporated                 | Renewal of ground lease                                                             | Outdoor, physical and social activities                                            | At lease renewal                | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | 01/09/2014            | 28/03/2025            | $ 250.00                  | $ 0.00                        | -                      | Tenant                 |
| 1451 | 143 Triple Rd, Glen Innes Youthtown (Youthtown Incorporated)                  | New building lease                                                                  | Outdoor, physical and social activities                                            | At lease expiry                  | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | 01/09/2014            | 31/07/2019            | $ 250.00                  | $ 0.00                        | -                      | Council                |
| 1450 | 175-243 Nelson St, Crecheung, Auckland Stock and Station Car Club Incorporated | New ground lease                                                                    | Outdoor, physical and social activities                                            | At lease expiry                  | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | 24/09/2004            | 25/09/2019            | $ 1.00                    | $ 0.00                        | -                      | Tenant                 |
| 1449 | 7-13 Pilkington Road, Parure - Auckland Redevlopment Company Limited         | Renewal of ground lease                                                             | Optimisation of local area for the benefit of the wider community                | At lease renewal                | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | 01/16/2017            | 30/09/2021            | $ 25,000.00               | $ 10.00                       | -                      | Council                |
| 1453 | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Leases FY2020/2021 Work Programme  | Leases to be progressed in the 2020-2021 Work Programme                               | Royal New Zealand Plunket Trust - One Tree Hill - Orange, Royal New Zealand Plunket Trust - Mt Wellington; Tamaki Model Aircraft Club Incorporated - clubsrooms, Dolphin Theatre Incorporated; Auckland Central Model Railway Club Incorporated; Owairanga Poroporo and Historical Society Incorporated; Mt Wellington Cricket Club Incorporated; Citizens Advice Bureau - Glen Innes (Kiaopataki Reserve) | Developing a sense of belonging and engagement with the community | Promoting inclusion and participation | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | Not scheduled          | $ 0.00                    | -                          | -                      | Council                |
| 1454 | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Leases FY2021/2022 Work Programme  | Leases to be progressed in the 2021-2022 Work Programme                               | Mt Wellington Rugby League Football Club Incorporated; Mt Wellington Rugby League Football Club Incorporated; Tamaki Model Aircraft Club Incorporated - airspace; Tamaki Playcentre Asia - Mt Wellington; Tamaki Redevlopment Company Limited; New Zealand Family Planning Association Incorporated; Te PapaPa-Oehunga Rugby Football & Sports Club Incorporated | Developing a sense of belonging and engagement with the community | Promoting inclusion and participation | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | Not scheduled          | $ 0.00                    | -                          | -                      | Council                |
| 1452 | Parure Community Hall, 7-13 Pilkington Road, Parure - Royal New Zealand Plunket Trust - Parure | New ground lease                                                                    | Providing early childhood learning and activities                                  | At lease expiry                  | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CF Community Leases   | 01/06/2005            | 31/05/2020            | $ 200.00                  | $ 0.00                        | -                      | Council                |
Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Services 2019/2020 Work Programme

File No.: CP2019/10440

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki community services work programme (Attachment A).

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Each financial year, a work programme is developed that details the activities to be delivered in the local board area. The development process is supported by a series of workshops with the local board.
3. To prepare for the 2019/2020 work programme staff representing relevant operational council departments worked together to ensure an integrated approach.
4. This report presents the draft 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki community services work programme (Attachment A). It aligns to Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan 2017 outcomes and reflects the local board priorities.
5. The total value of the draft community services work programme is $1,237,731, which can be funded from the local board’s existing budgets for 2019/2020.
6. Delivery of the work programme will commence from 1 July 2019. The local board will be updated quarterly on delivery progress, highlights, potential delays and budget implications.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:
a) approve the 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki community services work programme (Attachment A).

Horopaki
Context
7. Each financial year, local boards develop a work programme to set out which activities they will allocate their annual budget to in order to achieve the outcomes set out in their local board plan.
8. The development of the 2019/2020 work programme has built on the approach piloted for 2018/2019, which enabled staff to work in a more integrated way across departments to improve local outcomes.
9. Teams made up of representatives from these departments were established to explore shared priorities and objectives for each local board area, and to develop the work programme in a collaborative way in response to local board plan outcomes:
   • Arts, Community and Events
   • Community Facilities
   • Libraries
Item 20

10. Table one shows the business objectives and strategic alignment for community services departments.

Table 1: Adopted community-based strategies and plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Business objectives</th>
<th>Strategies and plans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Arts, Community and Events**    | Provision of services, programmes, events and facilities that strengthen and connect communities and create a sense of belonging and pride | • Hire Fee Framework  
• Events Policy  
• Toi Whītiki  
• Thriving Communities |
| **Libraries**                     | Provision of library services and programmes that support Aucklanders with reading and literacy, and opportunities to participate in community and civic life | • Te Kauroa |
| **Parks, Sports and Recreation**  | Provision of services to actively engage Aucklanders to lead healthy lives, connect with nature and value our cultural identity | • Parks and Open Space Strategic Action Plan  
• Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan  
• Auckland Growing Greener Framework  
• Urban Ngāhere Strategy |
| **Service, Strategy and Integration** | Provision of service and asset planning advice and support more integrated delivery of community outcomes | • Community Facilities Network Plan  
• Parks and Open Space Strategic Action Plan |

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

11. The local board provided strategic direction and feedback on the proposed work programme at a series of workshops between September 2018 and May 2019.

12. The new activities in the work programme respond to the outcomes and objectives that the local board identified in its 2017 local board plan, including:

• Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community
• Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth
• Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be.

13. The work programme is made up of activities funded in previous financial years, including annually occurring events or projects and ongoing programmes, as well as new initiatives.
14. Budget is allocated to activities for the 2019/2020 financial year. If zero-dollars is shown this reflects that the project is able to be delivered in-house with no additional external technical advice and support.

15. Table two shows activities and allocated budget that are new in 2019/2020 draft work programme or are significantly different to the 2018/2019 work programme.

**Table 2: New and significant changes activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local board plan outcome: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551 (new)</td>
<td>Point England Reserve Service Assessment</td>
<td>Prepare a service assessment for Point England Reserve to consider opportunities for community and recreational needs.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1096 (new)</td>
<td>Engaged communities</td>
<td>Develop and deliver a programme of activity that delivers on the following priorities: • Neighbourhood development • Active participation • Economic growth • Improving outcomes for Māori • Safety</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1128 (new)</td>
<td>Youth empowerment</td>
<td>Partner with youth organisations to provide opportunities for local young people to lead or participate in projects that strengthen young people's engagement in the community, enhance their wellbeing, provide pathways into education or employment, and strengthen their connections to their cultural backgrounds.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local board plan outcome: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592 (new)</td>
<td>MT Parks; Amenity service assessment</td>
<td>Complete service assessment across the local board area, including: water fountains; power supply; shade; and possibly other amenities.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1232 (new)</td>
<td>Transform Onehunga; potential optimisation</td>
<td>Undertaking community needs assessment and investigating options for provision of recreation services in Onehunga</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local board plan outcome: Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Services 2019/2020 Work Programme

### Item 20

| Item 20 | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Parks Management Plan | Develop a multi-park management plan (year 1 of 2) that assists the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board in managing use, development and protection of all parks, reserves and other open space they have allocated decision-making for. | $0 | $70,000 |

#### 16. The way in which Community Places activities are presented in the work programme has changed for 2019/2020. Work related to the operation of venues for hire, community centres, houses, hubs and rural halls will now be reported by the following levels of service: Access, Activation and Intervention Programming.

#### 17. The full draft Maungakiekie-Tāmaki community services work programme is included as Attachment A.

#### Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

#### 18. The work programme has been developed by a collective of operational council departments.

#### 19. The interdepartmental connections made throughout the process will enable an integrated approach to delivery of the activities and allow for further collaboration throughout the year. These working relationships will also support an integrated approach to work programme development in future years.

#### Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

#### 20. The local board provided strategic direction and feedback on the draft work programme at a series of workshops between September 2018 and May 2019.

#### 21. The direction and feedback helped the development of the draft work programme and is reflected in budget allocation and activity content.

#### 22. The new activities in the work programme support achieving local board plan outcomes and objectives, including:
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be.

#### Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement

#### 23. Community Services and Community Facilities have developed Karanga Atu! Karanga Mai!, a relationship approach which guides staff to deliver on agreed work programme activities and support the local board to achieve outcomes in its local board plan.

#### 24. The approach responds to Māori aspirations and delivers on council’s statutory obligations and relationship commitments to Māori.

#### 25. Table three outlines the activities in the 2019/2020 work programme where Māori responsiveness is the primary outcome.
Table 3: Māori impact of proposed activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line number</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Māori impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Ruapotaka Marae support</td>
<td>Support Ruapotaka Marae in progressing the marae redevelopment project by liaising with the marae on behalf of council and coordinating the council response, and providing capability building opportunities, professional advice and liaison services to the marae.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 948         | Celebrating Te Ao Māori and strengthening responsiveness to Māori. Whakatipu i te reo Māori - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki | Engage and build partnerships with Ruapōtaka Marae, local Iwi and Māori organisations to support local Māori communities. Celebrating te ao Māori with events and programmes including regionally coordinated and promoted programmes:  
  • Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Matariki and Māori Language Week  
  • Whakatipu i te reo Māori - champion and embed te reo Māori in our libraries and communities. |
| 1205        | Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places) | Māori naming (and associated story telling) of parks and places in partnership with mana whenua to value and promote Auckland’s Māori identity and use of te reo Māori.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

26. Activities are funded from one or multiple budget sources which include: Asset Based Services (ABS) operational expenditure; Locally Driven Initiatives (LDI) capital expenditure and operational expenditure.

27. Each activity line has a budget allocation, which covers the delivery for the 2019/2020 financial year. Where activity lines show a zero-dollar budget, this reflects that the implementation costs are met through staff salary or other funding sources.

28. The community services LDI budget for the local board for the 2019/2020 financial year is $1,237,731.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

29. The key risks for activities that are managed through the work programme are non-delivery, time delays and budget overrun. The local board will be updated quarterly on delivery including highlighting any potential delays and budget implications.

30. Risks and mitigation for ongoing activity and annually occurring events or projects have been identified and managed in previous years. Additional risk management for these activities is ongoing and can be reported quarterly.

31. Risks and mitigations for new activity lines were considered during the scoping phase. There may be risks associated with trialling a new activity for the first year such as unknown...
Impacts, non-delivery, time delays and budget overrun. These will be continually assessed and reported to the local board through quarterly reporting when required.

Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

32. Delivery of approved activities will commence at the beginning of the financial year, 1 July 2019 and progress will be reported to the local board for each quarter.

33. The work programme identifies further decisions and milestones for each activity, which will be brought to the local board when appropriate.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki community services 2019/2020 work programme</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graham Bodman - General Manager Arts, Community and Events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirla Edmundson - General Manager Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mace Ward - General Manager Parks, Sports and Recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Tocker - Head of Service Strategy and Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authorisers</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ian Maxwell - Director Community Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Community Services 2019/2020 Work Programme
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or PCC</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Apply the empowered communities approach – connecting communities (MT)</td>
<td>Broker strategic collaborative relationships and resources within the community. This includes five key activity areas: 1. Engaging communities: reaching out to less accessible and diverse groups - focusing on capacity building and inclusion • supporting existing community groups and relationships. 2. Strengthen community-led placemaking and planning initiatives - empowering communities: to: • provide input into placemaking initiatives • influence decision making on place-based planning and implementation. This includes urban revitalisation activities, collaborating with relevant council departments and council-controlled organisations. 3. Enabling council: • supporting groups to gain access to operational and technical expertise and identify and address barriers to community empowerment. 4. Responding to the aspirations of mana whenua, mataawaka, marae and Māori organisations: • this does not replace or duplicate any stand-alone local board Māori responsiveness activities. 5. Reporting back - to local board members on progress in activity areas 1 - 4.</td>
<td>Increased diverse community participation in council decision-making and activities. Communities and local people have greater influence over the things they care about. Identifying and addressing organisational barriers to improving community outcomes. Communities have improved access to tools to support enabling ways of working. Local initiatives are designed and delivered locally. Local boards are able to respond to Māori aspirations.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Ruapotake Marae support</td>
<td>Support Ruapotake Marae in progressing the marae redevelopment project by liaising with the marae on behalf of council and coordinating the council response, and providing capability building opportunities, professional advice and liaison services to the marae as required (e.g. liaison coordinator, funding advisor). This activity will deliver on the local board’s objective ‘Our suburbs and town centres are sought-after destinations to live, work and play’.</td>
<td>Enhanced collaborative ways of working internally and with communities. Enhanced Māori development by council working together with marae. Increased levels of control and influence for communities over what happens in their areas. Improved understanding of Māori aspirations by council and the ability to respond more effectively to Māori.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Local Events Programme – Maungakiekie and Tāmaki (Externally Delivered Events)</td>
<td>- Glow in the Park $10,000 (Maungakiekie Community Trust) - Oranga Community Christmas Event $5,000 (Synergy Project Trust) - Onehunga Festival $25,000 (Onehunga Festival Committee) - Māori Light Trail $30,000 (Glen Innes Business Association) - Parnure Family Fun Day $15,000 (Parnure Business Association) - Event Survey (budget for a second event survey, the LTP covers first) Board to specify event - $2,300</td>
<td>Support provided to community events of interest to local people and which also align with local board priorities. Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>Confirm events and funding amounts.</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$87,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Local Events Programme - Orakei Christmas Lights Event</td>
<td>Delivery of a Christmas event at Jellicoe Park featuring a programme of entertainment and skills, to coincide with the lighting of the tree.</td>
<td>Local people are provided with a free community event celebrating Christmas.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Citizenship Ceremonies - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Deliver an annual programme of citizenship ceremonies in conjunction with the Department of Internal Affairs.</td>
<td>Local people have the opportunity to recognise and celebrate important occasions. Builds social cohesion through a welcome to new citizens.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Local Civic Events - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Deliver and/or support civic events within the local board area</td>
<td>The local community can celebrate or recognise moments, places or events that are significant to them.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>Draft list of events to be supplied to civic events no later than August, so resources can be allocated and individual event budgets agreed</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Local Events Programme - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki (Movies in Parks series events)</td>
<td>Programme and deliver two Regional Movies in Parks series events.</td>
<td>This encourages people to experience local parks and contributes to stronger connected communities.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>Movie selection</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>LDI: Capex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Anzac Services - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Support and/or deliver Anzac services and parades within the local board area.</td>
<td>Local people have the opportunity to remember fallen soldiers and women through a meaningful and respectful commemoration.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Local community grants.</td>
<td>Contestable grant funding to support local community groups. This will be administered through those rounds.</td>
<td>Enhances partnering and collaboration between council and community organisations. Increases the level of control and influence communities have over the things they care about. Ensures a range of community activities are supported at a local level. Provides seed funding for community development initiatives. Encourages community involvement and participation.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or ICCO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>Operational Expenditure - Te Oro (Council Facility)</td>
<td>Operate Te Oro as a music and arts centre for youth.</td>
<td>Communities are attracted to Te Oro for arts and culture experiences, contributing to an active and engaged community. Providing services aligned to the local board plan, inspirations and outcomes, including: increasing opportunities for Maori and Pasifika arts and cultural expression; creating community and public areas that reflect the needs of youth are met through the provision of spaces.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Further decision points not anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>A85: Opex</td>
<td>$356,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>Te Oro Business Plan and governance review</td>
<td>Undertake a review of the business plan, including the governance, for Te Oro.</td>
<td>The facility meets the needs of the community. The facility operates in a strategic and focussed manner. Resources are allocated appropriately and for best value for outcomes.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Approve the updated business plan</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>A85: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>Te Oro Programme Delivery</td>
<td>Provide a programme of activities including classes, workshops, events and community engagement at Te Oro (approximately $177,000) that align to the Te Oro Charter and Business Plan.</td>
<td>Increasing opportunities for Maori and Pasifika arts and cultural expression. Creating community and public areas that reflect local arts and culture. The needs of youth are met through the provision of spaces.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Further decision points not anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>A85: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1067</td>
<td>Access to Community Places - MT</td>
<td>Provide safe, easy and affordable access to a safe and welcoming venues in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area. Council delivery: Ferguson Hall, Glen Innes Community Hall, Onewhero Community Centre, Pearson Street Hall, Otonga Community Centre, Paraparaumu Community Hall, Ravenside Community Centre. Community delivery: (supported by council through a contract for service/funding agreement) Dunedin Road Activity Centre.</td>
<td>Provides access to Community Places that enable Aucklanders to run locally responsive activities that promote community participation, inclusion and connection.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>No further decisions are anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>A85: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1068</td>
<td>Activation of Community Places - MT</td>
<td>Enable and co-ordinate a wide range of activities that cater to the diversity of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki local community. Council delivery: Riverside Community Centre/Otonga Community Centre/Onewhero Community Centre. Community delivery (supported by council through a contract for service/funding agreement/Dunedin Road Activity Centre, three year term expires 30 June 2021) Operation funding management fee amount to be adjusted annually in accordance with Auckland Council’s agreed inflationary mechanism once continued.</td>
<td>Supports access along with the coordination of activation and activities. Ensures there are a wide range of activities meeting the wider community needs and interests. Provides staffed hours to enable excellent customer and community interaction and service.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS, ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>A85: Opex</td>
<td>$49,791</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or CC0</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20 Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1069 | Programming in Community Places - MT | Develop and deliver programmes that respond to a need or gap in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki local community Council delivery: Orakei Community Centre (26,697) Onahanga Community Centre (80,294) | - Local residents feel an increased sense of connectedness and belonging through participation in the centre's activities.  
- Aucklanders can connect, learn and have fun in their community centres.  
- Activities respond to local interests and support a sense of identity and belonging.  
- Aucklanders will feel a sense of ownership and be proud of their local facilities.  
- Diverse participation is enabled as a result of delivering programmes that cater to local residents. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CS, ACE: Community Places | No further decisions anticipated | Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 | A8S: Opex | $17,201 |
| 1070 | Service Improvement - Parimau Community Hall Programme Delivery | Increased level of service and activation - Plan, develop, deliver and evaluate a programme of activities that aligns to the outcome - "Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community", with a strong focus on delivering for young people, promoting the wellbeing and safety in our communities and celebrating diversity.  
- Ensures community participation.  
- Enables more residents to feel connected to their community spaces allowing participants to learn, grow and come together to have fun. | People are cared for and enabled to participate, celebrate and contribute to the community.  
- Aucklanders can connect, learn, and have fun in their community centres.  
- Activities respond to local interests and support a sense of identity and belonging.  
- Aucklanders will feel a sense of ownership and be proud of their local facilities.  
- Diverse participation is enabled as a result of delivering programmes that cater to local residents. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CS, ACE: Community Places | No further decisions anticipated | Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 | LDI: Opex | $75,000 |
| 1071 | Service Improvement - Riverside Community Centre Programme Delivery | Increased level of service and activation - To strengthen existing community relationships and initiate community engagement and participation. Scope potential partners to deliver programming. Cross community engagement and increased participation in programmes and locally driven initiatives. Locals contributing to a vibrant and active centre. Locals included in the development and implementation of community initiatives. Collective ownership and community empowerment through meaningful engagements. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CS, ACE: Community Places | No further decisions anticipated | Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 | LDI: Opex | $22,000 |
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept / Unit or FCO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>Strategic Partnerships</td>
<td>Support community organisations to access resources from organisations other than the local board by connecting them with each other and with funders, and building the organisations’ capabilities to become sustainable, plan and evaluate activities and programmes, and upskill as required. This will be achieved through programmes funded via a combination of contestable and targeted funding. Supporting community organisations to strengthen funding position and attract diverse funding, the engagement of a Partnerships Broker whose role will be to identify gaps and opportunities, including potential partnerships which increase participation and belonging, and amplify the value of local board investment; influencing key local activity to maximise impact towards local board outcomes, particularly Outcome One ‘Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community’. This activity will deliver on the local board’s objective ‘people are cared for and enabled to participate, celebrate and contribute to their community’. Note: this budget allocation includes $75,000 for the partnerships broker, and the remainder for contestable and non-contestable grants.</td>
<td>Increased community capacity and capability to do things for themselves; community group are inclusive and competent, committed to equity and connected to their wider community. Increased ability of local organisations to take advantage of opportunities available for the area e.g. funding. Amplified value of local board investment. Strengthened connections amongst community organisations and with the local board and other funders.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: ACE, Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1896| Engaged Communities         | Develop and deliver a programme of activity that delivers on the following priorities:  
- Neighbourhood development  
- Active participation  
- Economic growth  
- Improving outcomes for Māori  
- Safety  

The programme of activity will be funded via a combination of contestable and targeted funding. The targeted funding will include initiatives such as:  
- Events or event-related costs by the Chehanga, Paraparaumu and Olsen Innes business associations ($45,000)  
- Rent Smart programme to increase community members’ financial literacy and their understanding of tenancy rights/responsibilities, support potential tenants to access accommodation in the area etc. ($40,000)  
- actions from the Riverside Community Centre Capacity and Capability Plan to support the development of the Paramanui and to identify key areas of responsibility for management of the Riverside Community Centre  
- activities that increase neighbourhood connectedness and resilience, including intergenerational activities  
- partnerships with local community safety organisations.  

This activity will deliver on the local board’s objectives ‘Our community is a safer place’ and ‘People are cared for and enabled to participate, celebrate and contribute to the community’. | Increased community control and influence over things they care about. Increased engagement and participation of people from diverse backgrounds in public and community life. Increased perceptions of safety and belonging by local communities. Improved community outcomes through council and communities working together in joined-up ways. Strengthened partnerships between council and community organisations. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community | CS: ACE, Community Empowerment | No further decisions anticipated | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LDI: Opex | $176,000 |
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or FCO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1128</td>
<td>Youth Empowerment</td>
<td>Partner with youth organisations to provide opportunities for local young people to lead or participate in projects that strengthen young people’s engagement in the community, enhance their wellbeing, provide pathways into education or employment, and strengthen their connections to their cultural backgrounds. Partner organisations will include ‘Floating East’ Lab-To-Arangi, The 312 Hub, Synergy Projects. This activity will deliver on the local board’s objective ‘Our young people are engaged in the community and have access to a wide range of opportunities.’</td>
<td>Strengthened partnerships between council and youth organisations; increased youth organisations’ capabilities to support and mentor young people to contribute to community outcomes and influence council decision-making. Increased opportunities for Rangatira Māori to connect with and share their culture, influence decision-making, and improve their wellbeing. Improved leadership, wellbeing and development opportunities for local young people. Increased young people’s input into the development taking in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board areas. Increased alignment to 1AM AUCKLAND.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI, Opex</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>Community Response Fund Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Discretionary fund to respond to community issues as they arise during the year</td>
<td>Provides opportunity to respond to emerging issues</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Community Empowerment</td>
<td>The local board will consider strategic assessments of proposed initiatives, similar projects, and approve funding for those projects after consideration of their likely benefits</td>
<td>Not scheduled</td>
<td>LDI, Opex</td>
<td>$19,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Activity Benefits</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ 1,341,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>Access to Library Service - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Deliver a library service - help customers find what they need, when they need it, and help them navigate our services and digital offerings. Providing information, library collection lending services and eResources as well as support for customers using library digital resources, PCs and WiFi. Hours of service: - Glen Innes Library for 52 hours over 6 days per week ($344,177) - Onehunga Library for 52 hours over 7 days per week ($507,774) - Parnell Library for 56 hours over 7 days per week ($489,569) (Budget based on FY18/19, will be updated when available)</td>
<td>Connecting the diverse communities and people of Auckland with the world of information, knowledge and ideas, through the library network (both physical and digital). Customers and communities have access to information provided in many formats including physical books and eResources and to collections that inspire, and encourage imagination and a joy of reading. Safeguarding access to information and freedom of expression. Supporting 24/7 access to library service through the use of the digital library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>Preschool programming - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Provide programming for preschoolers that encourages early literacy, active movement, and supports parents and caregivers to participate confidently in their children’s early development and learning. Programmes include: Wiggle and Rhyme, Rhymetime, Storytime.</td>
<td>Babys and parents/carers learn and practice active movement and babies’ body and brain development are stimulated and increase over time. Preschoolers learn and practice a range of oral and social skills that will help with developing their literacy, numeracy and learning. Cultural inclusion and maintenance of tīpā language is supported. Parents and caregivers are provided with a safe, welcoming space to socialise. Parents and caregivers gain confidence in reading with their children by observing library staff modelling reading with children.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td>Children and Youth engagement - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Provide children and youth services and programming which encourage learning, literacy and social interaction. Engage with children, youth and whānau along with local schools to support literacy and grow awareness of library resources.</td>
<td>Children and youth have access to activities that build a range of literacies, including reading/writing, oral, social and digital literacies. Children’s imagination, creativity and learning stimulated through play. Positive relationships between children, whānau and library staff built and strengthened. A safe, welcoming space to socialise. Students learn effective information literacy skills and gain awareness of the educational resources available to them through the library and wider internet. Students gain confidence as independent learners.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Activity Benefits</td>
<td>LB Plan Outcome</td>
<td>Load Dept/Unit or GCO</td>
<td>Further Decisions Points for LB</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>FY 19/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td>Support customer and community connection and celebrate cultural diversity and local places, people and heritage - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Provide services and programmes that facilitate customer connection with the library and empowers communities through collaborative design and partnerships with Council and other agencies. Celebrate local communities, cultural diversity and heritage. Gather, protect and share the stories, old and new, that celebrate our people, communities and Tāmaki Makaurau.</td>
<td>Playing a significant role in place-making, community building and contributing to cultural and economic life of the local board area. Creating a sense of belonging and connected communities. Providing opportunities to learn more about the local area, local history and family history. Fosters a sense of belonging and connection with the community. Providing opportunities for communities to share and learn about a range of cultures, traditions and practices. Celebrates our differences and promotes tolerance, open-mindedness, respect for others’ values. Fosters social cohesion and understanding. Fosters a sense of belonging.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>948</td>
<td>Celebrating Te Ao Māori and strengthening our participation te Māori Whakatipu i te reo Māori - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Engage and build partnerships with Ruapōtaka Māori, local hui and Māori organisations to support local Māori communities. Celebrating ta ao Māori with events and programmes including ngrapunanga coordinated and promoted programmes: Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Māori and Māori Language Week. Whakatipu i te reo Māori champion and embed te reo Māori in our libraries and communities.</td>
<td>Providing opportunities to learn more about Te Ao Māori and Te Rūnanga Māori. Fosters a sense of belonging and connection with the community. Providing opportunities for communities to share and learn about mātauranga Māori, traditions and practices. Celebrates our differences and promotes open-mindedness and respect for others’ values. Fosters social cohesion and understanding of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and partnership.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949</td>
<td>Learning and Literacy programming and digital literacy support - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Provide learning programmes and events throughout the year. Support our customers to embrace new ways of doing things. Lift literacy in the communities that need it most. Help customers and whānau learn and grow, and provide opportunities for knowledge creation and innovation.</td>
<td>Providing opportunities for lifelong learning, to grow through inspiration, innovation and creativity. Customers' literacy and digital skills are improved.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parks, Sport and Recreation Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Load Depth/Unit or GDO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY 19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Glenn Innes Pool &amp; Leisure Centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate Glenn Innes Pool &amp; Leisure Centre in a safe and sustainable manner, through a management agreement with the YMCA. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. These services include: fitness, group fitness, learn to swim, aquatic and recreation services. Along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community.</td>
<td>Success will be measured by increased visitations; customer satisfaction; and where possible evidence of positive change in behaviour such as increased activity levels.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Lagoon Pool &amp; Leisure Centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate Lagoon Pool &amp; Leisure Centre in a safe and sustainable manner, through a management agreement with the YMCA. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. These services include: fitness, group fitness, learn to swim, aquatic and recreation services. Along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community.</td>
<td>Success will be measured by increased visitations; customer satisfaction; and where possible evidence of positive change in behaviour such as increased activity levels.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Lagoon Stadium</td>
<td>Operate Lagoon Stadium in a safe and sustainable manner, through a management agreement with the YMCA. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. This includes: fitness, group fitness, and recreation services, along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community.</td>
<td>Success will be measured by increased visitations; customer satisfaction; and where possible evidence of positive change in behaviour such as increased activity levels.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Onehunga War Memorial Pool &amp; Leisure Centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate the centre in a safe and sustainable manner, through a management agreement with the YMCA. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. This includes: Fitness, Group fitness, and Recreation services, along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community.</td>
<td>Success will be measured by increased visitations; customer satisfaction; and where possible evidence of positive change in behaviour such as increased activity levels.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>MT Urban Forest (Tihoihera) Strategy FY20</td>
<td>This is the second year of the local board specific implementation of Auckland’s Tihoihera Strategy. The local board area 'knowing' report, from year one (2018/2019), will be used to help guide the board on options in a planning workshop. This includes a desktop exercise identifying potential sites in parks and streets across the local board area. Also, recommending species and investigating opportunities to further develop partnerships (including community groups, schools, volunteers) in the area. This will be delivered in partnership with Community Facilities Operations activity line which is the ABS: CARPE:Opex for planting the trees in Autumn/Winter 2020/21. This phase three (2020/2021) will develop the Protecting Phase, in addition to the ongoing growing programme.</td>
<td>To increase and protect the urban forest so that no local board area has less than 15% canopy cover.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>Q1- make decisions on tree planting sites based on the board's Tihoihera report.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDF: Opex</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Activity Benefits</td>
<td>LB Plan Outcome</td>
<td>Load Dept/Unit or (GEO)</td>
<td>Further Decision Points for LB</td>
<td>Timeframe</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>FY 19/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 551 | Point England Reserve Service Assessment          | Underwrite a service assessment for Point England Reserve to inform a future concept plan. Note that this work will depend on the outcome of the Treaty settlement negotiations.                                                   | • Enhance and conserve our unique beaches, open spaces and parks.  
• Provision of new and enhanced recreation opportunities for the community and recreational needs of different users can be met well into the future.  
• Optimise our parks and other open spaces to ensure they respond to the needs of a growing community and look at ways to connect them so they are more accessible.  
• The board are enabled to provide good-quality open spaces and improve the provision park facilities in the Local Board area. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community. | CS: PSR: Park Services | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4                      | ADP: Opex | $ -          |
| 592 | MT: Amenities in Parks                            | Complete service assessment across the local board area, including water fountains, power supply, shade and possibly other amenities. Scope will include an assessment of current provision, identification of gaps and recommendations for improved provision. | • Enhance and conserve our unique beaches, open spaces and parks.  
• Improved provision of and access to park amenities, shade and drinking water, providing improved recreational outcomes for the community  
• The board are enabled to provide good-quality open spaces and improve the provision park facilities in the Local Board area.  
• Staff are enabled to provide advice to the board on needs and options to address gaps and issues. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth. | CS: PSR: Park Services | Q1, Q2, Q3                      | LDI: Opex | $ 3,000       |
| 718 | MT: Ecological volunteers and environmental programme 2019-2020 | This is an ongoing programme to support community and volunteer ecological and environmental initiatives. This includes: annual pest plant and animal control; local park clean ups, and community environmental education and events. Additional activities have been planned throughout the year.  
Q1 - Winter/spring community plantings  
Q3 - Prepare for autumn planting  
Q4 - Autumn community plantings.  | Connecting people with nature. Involved and connected communities. A treasured environment. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is a community that cares about its environment. | CS: PSR: Park Services | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4                      | LDI: Opex | $ 15,000      |
| 1205| MT: Te Kete Rakaruku (Māori naming of parks and places) FY20 | Māori naming (and associated story telling) of parks and places in partnership with mana whenua to value and promote Auckland’s Māori identity and use of te ao Māori. | Aligns with local board plan initiatives to work with mana whenua and mātaawhau to make Māori heritage more visible, and identify wahi tapu and other taonga. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community. | CS: PSR: To Waka Taranā-whenua | Q1 - Agree scope  
Q2 - Agree first tranche of parks and places to be considered  
Q4 - Decisions made on new names | LDI: Opex | $ 23,000      |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CSO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY 19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1216</td>
<td>Investigate community facility requirements in Glen times and Panmure to support TRC and Panuku programmes</td>
<td>Investigate provision of community facilities in this area giving consideration to facility condition and suitability, Year 2 of 2 year project.</td>
<td>Ensure facility provision meets current and future needs of community and network.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>CS: Service Strategy and Integration</td>
<td>Oversight of options identified Feedback on preferred option to inform business case</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>Regional</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>Transform Onehunga; potential optimisation</td>
<td>Undertaking community needs assessment and investigating options for provision of recreation services in Onehunga.</td>
<td>Ensure community facility provision meets current and future needs of community and network.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth.</td>
<td>CS: Service Strategy and Integration</td>
<td></td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3</td>
<td>Regional</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Waikaraka Park Reserve Management Plan</td>
<td>Develop a reserve management plan (year 2 of 3) for Waikaraka Park including sports fields, speedway and cemetery.</td>
<td>1. statutory compliance, 2. integrated management for the park, 3. guide for decision making for the local board for use, protection and development, 4. community engagement process ensures community aspirations are reflected in the plan; 5. can contemplate leases - reducing need to publicly notify lease</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be</td>
<td>CS: Service Strategy and Integration</td>
<td>12/19: Decision to notify draft reserve management plan 05/20: Hearings on submissions on draft plan</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1285</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Parks Management Plan</td>
<td>Develop a multi-park management plan (year 1 of 2) that assists the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board in managing use, development and protection of all parks reserves and other open space they have allocated decision-making for.</td>
<td>1. A holistic and integrated view of the local board's core park management issues and priorities. 2. Consistency of open space management across the local board area and park types. 3. Clear direction for park use, protection and development. 4. Lower cost to produce than single reserve management plans and more responsive to changing community needs.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be</td>
<td>CS: Service Strategy and Integration</td>
<td>12/19: Decision to notify intent to prepare open space management plan 12/19: Decision on classifying, reclassifying or revoking Reserves Act status on any local parks 05/20: Decision to notify draft open space management plan</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$ 70,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Youth Connections 2019/2020 Work Programme

File No.: CP2019/10998

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the 2019/2020 Youth Connections work programme for the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This report introduces the proposed 2019/2020 financial year Youth Connections work programme for the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board to be delivered by The Southern Initiative.
3. The total value of the Youth Connections work programme is $35,000.
4. The local board is being asked to approve the 2019/2020 Youth Connections programme as per attachment A.
5. Staff report to the local board on work programme activities quarterly to provide an update on progress and highlight risks. This includes any insights and learnings at the end of the programme.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) approve the 2019/2020 Youth Connections work programme to be delivered by The Southern Initiative as per attachment A.

Horopaki
Context
6. This report provides the local board with the proposed Youth Connections work programme for the 2019/2020 financial year as per attachment A.

7. The 2019/2020 Youth Connections work programme has been developed to align with the local board plan outcome ‘Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community’ and delivers on the following initiatives:
   a) support the Youth Connections programme and work with partners to reduce the number of local young people not in education, employment and training (NEET);
   b) work with schools, alternative education, tertiary institutes, training providers and others in the education sector to create pathways for youth and opportunities to be engaged;
   c) advocate for local development projects to create job and training opportunities for local people including youth.

8. The Southern Initiative (TSI) staff also engaged with local community groups and businesses to identify work programme activities that will benefit young people in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area.
Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
9. The local board provided strategic direction and identified priority activities at a workshop to support the development of the draft work programme. The activities discussed to deliver on the work programme include:

Option one:
Commission quantitative research on young people in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area to help make decisions that will build on the impactful work of Youth Connections to date.

Option two:
Fund an employment broker and coach to support employment into infrastructure and construction projects in the local board area in partnership with Homes, Land, Community (HLC).

Option three:
Fund a project to ensure that young people undertaking apprenticeships in construction, infrastructure and engineering are leaving them with appropriate qualifications.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views
10. In December 2018 Youth Connections was transitioned to The Southern Initiative from the Community Empowerment Unit (CEU). TSI and CEU have worked together to ensure the smooth transition and effective on-going delivery of the Youth Connections work programme.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views
11. The activity options align with the local board plan objective ‘Our young people are engaged in the community and have access to a wide range of opportunities’.

12. The local board provided strategic direction at a workshop in April, which informed the development of the draft work programme as per attachment A.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement
13. The Southern Initiative have developed strong relationships with local Māori community organisations and iwi. Some Youth Connections funding will be directed to these groups to improve education and employment prospects for Māori.

14. All projects delivered by TSI, including those funded by this work programme, have a focus on enhancing training, quality employment and wellbeing outcomes for Māori.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications
15. The proposed 2019/2020 Youth Connections work programme will see the allocation of $35,000 of the board’s locally driven initiatives operating expenditure budget. This amount can be accommodated within the board’s total draft budget for 2019/2020.
Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

16. There is a risk that the activities in the work programme will not be delivered within indicative timeframes and budget. Where unforeseen delays occur, this will be communicated to the local board through quarterly reporting and where appropriate emails, memos or meetings.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

17. Following approval of the work programme by the local board, The Southern Initiative team will implement the programme from 1 July 2019, including further scoping of the activities to be presented back to the local board at a workshop in August.

18. Quarterly reports will be provided to the local board as well as regular updates and insights as the programmes progresses.

19. At the end of the programme delivery learnings and insights gained from the programme will be shared with the local board.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The Southern Initiative Work Programme 2019/2020</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Dhaya Haran, Specialist Advisor – Youth Employment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Sue Travaglia, Manager – Shared Prosperity, The Southern Initiative/West Worx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager/Senior Advisor Waitemata Local Board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of the Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Board Youth Connections 2019/2020 Work Programme
### The Southern Initiative Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CEO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Youth Connections - Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td>Youth Connections will: • retain and build on the impactful work of Youth Connections to date particularly the community-led solutions demonstrated to create impact; • boost and scale up tried and tested The Southern Initiative activities relating to young people and employment or entrepreneurship; • trial and experiment new approaches to support young marginalized youth (such as those in care, in the youth justice system or discriminated against).</td>
<td>Community outcomes: • young people, particularly those furthest from the labour market, are connected into quality, sustainable jobs, delivered through local and regional initiatives • inclusive, just, circular and regenerative economic development where young South and West Aucklanders share more equitably in Auckland’s prosperity or are set up to contribute to and share in this prosperity in the future.</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is an active and engaged community</td>
<td>TSi. The Southern Initiative</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI. Opex</td>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1/1 | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board |
Approval of the Maungakiekie - Tāmaki Local Board Plans and Places 2019/2020 work programme

File No.: CP2019/11124

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
1. Work programmes are presented to local boards for approval each financial year. They outline the local activities to be delivered in each local board area to achieve local board plan outcomes.
2. This report presents the draft 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plans and Places work programme (Attachment A).
3. Delivery of the Local History of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki project will begin from 1 July 2019. The Mt Wellington scoping study is a continued project from the current financial year.
4. The total value of the work programme is $40,000 of locally driven initiative operating expenditure, which can be accommodated within the board’s draft budget for the 2019/2020 financial year.
5. Staff report to local boards on work programme activities quarterly to provide an update on progress and highlight risks.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) approve the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plans and Places work Programme for 2019/2020 financial year as per Attachment A.

Horopaki
Context
6. Work programmes are presented to local boards for approval each year. They outline the local activities to be delivered in each local board area for the next financial year.
7. The work programme has been developed following a series of workshops with the local board who provided strategic direction and feedback.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
8. The work programme consists of a project on the local history of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area as well as a project continuing the Mt Wellington scoping study already underway.
9. The Local History of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki project will contribute to achieving the local board plan 2017 outcome 3 that “Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be”. The key initiative
Item 22 relating to this in the local board plan is to “develop an inventory of heritage sites (built, natural and cultural sites) to inform decisions and advocacy to the Governing Body and developers”. The $40,000 allocation sought is to cover costs in year one of the project. This will involve a strong focus on engaging with local communities and organisations and will include the following activities:

- community archive development
- recoding oral histories
- documenting histories of local industry, businesses and sport
- including students in researching local history
- engaging residents directly through a local history stall at local events.

10. The Mt Wellington scoping study will identify the issues, opportunities and challenges in the area needed to support future growth, while protecting and maintaining the area’s valued features and vitality. It will recommend whether spatial planning of the Mt Wellington area should be undertaken in the future. The project is funded from a regional budget and will cover costs arising from the scoping study such as stakeholder engagement and engagement with mana whenua, and also the production of material resulting from the scoping study.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

11. The Mt Wellington scoping study project is a continuation from the 2018/2019 work programme. To date, the project team has engaged with council stakeholders and council-controlled organisations, including:

- Service and Asset Planning
- Libraries and Information
- Community Facilities Parks and Recreation Policy
- Arts Community and Events
- Healthy Waters
- Parks Sports & Recreation
- Heritage (including Maori Heritage)
- Auckland Transport
- Watercare.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

12. Workshops were held with the local board between September 2018 and May 2019 where strategic direction and feedback was given to help with the development of the work programme.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

13. Staff will seek to involve interested mana whenua authorities in the local history of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area project.

14. Engagement with mana whenua authorities on the Mt Wellington scoping study commenced in the 2018/2019 financial year and staff will continue to seek their input.
Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

15. The total value of the local history of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area project is $40,000 which can be accommodated from the board’s 2019/2020 Locally Driven Initiatives operating expenditure budget. The Mt Wellington scoping study will be funded from the 2019/2020 regional budget.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

16. No risks have been identified with respect to the Local History of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki project.

17. There is a risk that, in the event the Mt Wellington scoping study concludes that spatial planning should be undertaken in Mt Wellington, this may not be able to occur in the near future. The reason for this is that existing Plans and Places Department resources to undertake new work are limited. At the earliest, any spatial planning could only be undertaken from the 2020/2021 financial year onwards, provided provision is made for this in the 2020/2021 budget.

Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

18. Delivery of the work programme will commence from 1 July 2019. Progress will be reported to the local board for each quarter of the financial year.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Attachment A Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plans and Places 2019/2020 work programme</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

Author: Marc Dendale - Team Leader Planning - South

Authorisers: John Duguid - General Manager - Plans and Places
             Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager
### Plans and Places Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1250 | Local History of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki | The purpose of this project is to improve public understanding of the local history of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area in order to support its inclusion in community development. This project will take place over two years. The first year is the ‘Knowing and Growing’ stage. This stage is about developing a better understanding of the local history of the MTLB area. It will be done in collaboration with the Heritage Libraries Team. | - Understanding the stories of neighbourhoods across MTLB that are experiencing significant change  
- Record local history and keep it for future generations  
- Have an inventory of public art and heritage interpretation in the MTLB area  
- Build capacity in the local board and the community to advocate for good heritage outcomes in the redevelopment projects  
- Develop engaging ways to share the area’s local history |

**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki is the place to be**  
CPO: Plans and Places  
Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4  
LDI Opex  
$40,000

| 1265 | Mt Wellington planning investigation | The purpose of this project is to help determine whether any local spatial planning such as area planning, is required to be undertaken in the Mt Wellington area in the future. This will identify the issues and opportunities of development and activity in the Mt Wellington area and identify what might be required in terms of local spatial planning in the future. | Maungakiekie-Tāmaki has quality infrastructure to match growth |

**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki**  
CPO: Plans and Places  
Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4  
Regional  
$20,000
Changes to Local Board Standing Orders

File No.: CP2019/09882

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide information about the implications of the Local Government Regulatory Systems Amendment Act 2019 and to recommend changes to the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board’s standing orders to align with the change in the legislation.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary

3. Prior to the legislation change, the LGA provided for an extraordinary meeting where:
   (a) It could be called by resolution, or by requisition by the mayor or one third of the members
   (b) The notice period was three days (unless it was called by resolution in which case the notice period could be not less than 24 hours)
   (c) If it needed to be called earlier it could be called by the mayor, or, if the mayor was unavailable, the chief executive. The notice period could be not less than 24 hours.

4. As a result of the change, the meeting called under (c) above is referred to as an ‘emergency meeting’ rather than an ‘extraordinary meeting’.

5. There is a change to the definition of public notice – which requires notification on a council’s website in addition to a newspaper.

6. There is a change to the definition of ‘working day’ to exclude a province’s anniversary.

7. Staff are taking the opportunity, while considering changes to standing orders, to propose an unrelated change to the current standing orders regarding attendance by electronic link. The current standing order requires a member seeking to attend by electronic link to be representing the council and unable to attend. The proposed change removes the requirement to be representing the council.

8. As detailed in LGA Schedule 7 clause 27 (3), a change to standing orders requires a 75 percent majority vote. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board’s standing orders need to be changed to reflect the changes in the law.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) Note the new statutory responsibility of the chief executive:
   facilitating and fostering representative and substantial elector participation in elections and polls held under the Local Electoral Act 2001;

b) Amend standing order 2.3.3 by replacing:
   Calling an extraordinary meeting at earlier time
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board
25 June 2019

Changes to Local Board Standing Orders

Item 23

The chairperson, or if they are unavailable, the chief executive, may call a meeting for an earlier time if this is necessary to deal with the business.

The person calling such a meeting must give each member and the chief executive notice of the time and place of the meeting and the matters in respect of which the meeting is being called, by whatever means is reasonable in the circumstances, at least 24 hours before the meeting.

Calling an emergency meeting

The chairperson, or if they are unavailable, the chief executive, may call an emergency meeting for an earlier time than is provided in Standing Order 2.3.2 if this is necessary to deal with the business.

The person calling such a meeting must give each member and the chief executive notice of the time and place of the meeting and the matters in respect of which the meeting is being called, by whatever means is reasonable in the circumstances, at least 24 hours before the meeting.

c) Amend standing order 7.2.3 by replacing:

Notification of extraordinary meetings

Where the council calls an extraordinary meeting but cannot give public notice to the extent required in Standing Order 7.2.1, the council must publicly notify the meeting, and the general nature of business to be considered at it, as soon as reasonably practicable before the meeting.

with:

Notification of extraordinary / emergency meetings

Where the council calls an extraordinary or emergency meeting but cannot give public notice to the extent required in Standing Order 7.2.1, the council must publicly notify the meeting, and the general nature of business to be considered at it, as soon as reasonably practicable before the meeting. If it is not practicable to publish a notice in newspapers before the meeting, the council must publicly notify the meeting as soon as practicable on the council’s website and in any other manner that is reasonable in the circumstances.

d) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:

Extraordinary meeting has the meaning defined in clause 22 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

with:

Emergency meeting has the meaning defined in clause 22A of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Extraordinary meeting has the meaning defined in clause 22 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

e) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:

Meeting means:

(a) any first or ordinary or extraordinary meeting of the local board

with:

Meeting means:

(a) any first or ordinary or extraordinary or emergency meeting of the local board

f) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:
Publicly notified means notified to members of the public by a notice printed in appropriate newspapers circulating in the Auckland region.

with:

Publicly notified means made known to members of the public by a notice on the council’s website, until any opportunity for review or appeal has lapsed, and by a notice printed in appropriate newspapers circulating in the Auckland region.

g) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:

Working day means any day of the week other than:
(a) Saturday, Sunday, Waitangi Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, ANZAC Day, the sovereign’s birthday and Labour Day
(b) a day in the period commencing with 25 December in any year and ending with 15 January in the following year.

with:

Working day means any day of the week other than:
(a) Saturday, Sunday, Waitangi Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, ANZAC Day, the sovereign’s birthday and Labour Day
(b) Where Waitangi Day or ANZAC Day falls on a weekend, the following Monday
(c) Auckland Anniversary Day
(d) a day in the period commencing with 20 December in any year and ending with 10 January in the following year.

h) Amend the following standing orders:

i) SO 2.3:
replace the heading "Extraordinary meetings" with “Extraordinary and emergency meetings”

ii) SO 7.2.4:
replace the heading “Extraordinary meetings" with “Extraordinary and emergency meetings”

iii) SOs 1.1.3, 2.4.1, 2.4.2, 7.3.2:
replace the words “extraordinary meeting” with “extraordinary or emergency meeting”

i) Amend standing order 3.3.3 to remove the requirement to be representing the council:

Conditions for attending by electronic link
The local board or its committees may give approval for a member to attend meetings by electronic link, either generally or for a specific meeting. Situations where approval can be given are:

a) where the member is representing the council at a place that makes their physical presence at the meeting impossible or impracticable
b) to accommodate the member’s illness or infirmity
c) in emergencies.

a) The member who is seeking to attend by electronic link may not take part in the vote to give approval. The only exception is where there is an emergency, in which case
the member seeking to attend by electronic link can take part in the vote.

Horopaki Context

9. The LGRSAA came into force on 21 March 2019. The Act is an omnibus Act in that it makes minor amendments to several pieces of legislation.

10. The LGRSAA amends the Local Electoral Act 2001 to include a new principle for "representative and substantial electoral participation in local elections and polls", and imposes a new responsibility on the Chief Executive of the council by amending the Chief Executive’s responsibilities in the LGA s 42(2)(d):

(da) facilitating and fostering representative and substantial elector participation in elections and polls held under the Local Electoral Act 2001;

11. It amends the definition of “public notice” and “publicly notified” under the LGA and the LGOIMA to require notification both on the council's website and in newspapers.

12. It creates a new category of council meeting called an “emergency meeting”, separate from “extraordinary meeting”. Previously, extraordinary meetings had two types of notice requirements. Where the more urgent form of notice is used, the meeting is now referred to as an emergency meeting. This applies to giving notice to members under the LGA and to public notices under LGOIMA.

13. It amends the definition of working day under the LGA and LGOIMA to exclude a province’s anniversary day being counted as a “working day”.

14. It makes minor amendments to The Dog Control Act 996, the Local Electoral Act 2001, the Rates Rebates Act 1973 and makes changes to the LGA by specifying timeframes for making certain documents publicly available. These legislative changes are minor in nature and do not impact on local board standing orders.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

15. The changes made by the LGRSAA are minor in nature, nevertheless it is necessary to amend the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board’s standing orders to align the language to reflect current legislation.

16. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board may also wish to consider a change to standing orders which is not related to LGRSAA. Standing order 3.3.3 provides conditions for attending a meeting by electronic link:

Conditions for attending by electronic link

The local board or its committees may give approval for a member to attend meetings by electronic link, either generally or for a specific meeting. Situations where approval can be given are:

a) where the member is representing the council at a place that makes their physical presence at the meeting impossible or impracticable

b) to accommodate the member’s illness or infirmity

c) in emergencies.

The member who is seeking to attend by electronic link may not take part in the vote to give approval. The only exception is where there is an emergency, in which case the member seeking to attend by electronic link can take part in the vote.

17. This standing order was adopted in 2015. Since that time the technology has improved, and remote attendance to most local board business meetings is now possible. However, the
conditions in the standing order are very limiting and do not allow attendance by a member who is out of Auckland for non-council reasons.

18. Staff recommend amending the standing order by removing the requirement to represent the council in SO 3.3.3 (a):
   a) where the member is representing the council at a place that makes their physical presence at the meeting impossible or impracticable

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

19. The changes to the standing orders do not impact on the wider council group.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

20. This is a report to 21 local boards. All local boards need to make changes to align their standing orders to LGRSAA.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

21. The changes to standing orders brought about through the LGRSAA do not impact on the Māori community.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

22. There are no financial implications to making these changes to standing orders.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

23. LGA Schedule 7 clause 27 (2) states that the standing orders of a local authority must not contravene the LGA or any other Act. If local board standing orders are not aligned to changes in the legislation, there is a risk that the local board may act inconsistently with the legislation by relying on standing orders that are not up to date.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

24. Following the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board resolution to amend the standing orders, staff will make the appropriate changes and recirculate the updated standing orders.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Polly Kenrick - Business Manager, Local Board Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Kerri Foote, Operations and Improvements Manager, Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Delegation of local board feedback on the Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Bill

File No.: CP2019/10933

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To delegate responsibility to a member of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board to provide input into Auckland Council’s submission on the The Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Bill.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Bill was introduced into Parliament on the 31 May 2019. The Bill establishes Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities as a new Crown entity by:
   • disestablishing HNZC and HLC
   • putting HNZC and HLC’s assets into Kāinga Ora- Homes and Communities
   • repealing the Housing Corporation Act 1974
   • putting some of the functions and assets related to KiwiBuild that currently sit in the Ministry for Housing and Urban Development into Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities
   • setting up a new board of 6-8 members.

3. The objective of the new entity is to contribute to sustainable, inclusive and thriving communities that:
   • provide people with good quality, affordable housing choices that meet diverse needs; and
   • support good access to jobs, amenities and services; and
   • otherwise sustain or enhance the overall economic, social, environmental and cultural wellbeing of current and future generations.

4. The entity has two key functions;
   • being a public housing landlord
   • leading and co-ordinating urban development.

5. The Bill is the first of two pieces of legislation applying to the new entity. A further Bill is expected in the third quarter of this year which will set out the powers that Kāinga Ora- Homes and Communities can assume to enable it to undertake urban development in specified development areas.

6. The May 2017 council submission supported, in principle, the establishment of urban development authorities but raised a number of issues relating to its powers and the process for selecting development locations. Eleven local boards provided feedback that was appended to the submission. The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board’s feedback did not support the government’s proposed Urban Development Authorities in Auckland discussion document and they resolved to delegate feedback on this on 27 April 2017 (Resolution: MT/2017/65). The local board’s formal feedback is Attachment A.

7. A draft submission on The Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Bill will be circulated to local boards 25 June 2019 and Planning Committee 2 July 2019. The final deadline for local board feedback to be appended to the council submission is 9 July 2019.
Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s

That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) delegate authority to Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board member(s) to input into Auckland Council’s submission on the Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Bill.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Boards feedback on the Urban Development Authorities Discussion Document 2017.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Mal Ahmu - Local Board Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DELEGATION OF THE MAUNGAKIEKIE-TĀMAKI LOCAL BOARD

SUBJECT
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board feedback to the Government’s Urban Development Authorities Discussion Document.

DELEGATED DECISION
At the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Business Meeting held on 27 April 2017 the board agreed the following delegated decision under resolution MT/2017/65:

That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) delegate to Chairperson J Bartley and Member D Burrows to provide the board’s feedback to the Urban Development Authorities Discussion Document.

BACKGROUND

The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board received the Government’s Urban Development Authorities Discussion document at its 27 April 2017 business meeting.

The potential legislation is the government’s direct response to recommendations made by the Productivity Commission during the Using Land for Housing inquiry (2015). The government signaled the proposal in August 2016.

The purpose of the proposed legislation is to enable better urban development at scale, where projects are complex or strategically important.

The legislation would enable local and central government:

- to empower nationally or locally significant urban development projects to access more enabling development powers and land use rules; and
- to establish new urban development authorities to support those projects where required.

The intention is to overcome barriers to large scale urban development identified by the Productivity Commission’s Using Land for Housing inquiry.

Further information is contained in the report to the board’s business meeting item 19 of the agenda.

FEEDBACK

The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local board:

a) opposes the proposed new Government legislation to establish and empower new urban development authorities, whose statutory powers would include the power to compulsorily acquire private property, and over-ride existing and proposed district plans, to create identified large scale, local urban development projects, which could include housing, suburb-wide regeneration, commercial premises, community spaces and shopping centres.

b) does not support the removal of planning powers from democratically elected local government to a statutorily appointed non-elected urban development agency.

c) suggests there is scope for Government and private enterprise to undertake developments in Auckland in accordance with the Council’s new Unitary Plan, to which the Government and its agencies were significantly involved.
Delegation of local board feedback on the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

File No.: CP2019/11088

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To delegate responsibility to a member(s) of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board to provide input into Auckland Council’s submission on the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
1. The proposed Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill was developed in January 2018 as part of a global effort under the Paris Agreement to limit the global average temperature increase to 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels. The proposed Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill can be found in attachment A.

2. Originally the Zero Carbon Bill was to be a separate piece of legislation. However, to ensure all key climate legislation is encompassed within one Act, it will now be introduced as an amendment to the current Climate Change Response Act 2002.

3. The Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill is made up of four main elements:
   • the establishment of a Climate Change Commission
   • updated emissions reduction targets
   • specific emissions budgets
   • the inclusion of a national adaptation plan.

4. An Auckland Council draft submission on the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill will be circulated to local boards on 2 July. Staff will circulate key themes of the council submission to local boards on 20 June.

5. The final deadline for local board feedback to be appended to the council submission is 10 July. This is before the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board’s July business meeting; thus, staff are advising the local board to delegate feedback in order to meet these timeframes.

6. The Auckland Council draft submission will be presented at the Environment and Community Committee’s 9 July meeting in order to meet the closing date for submissions to the Ministry for Environment on 16 July.

7. Of note are the potential connections to Te Tāruke-ā-Tawhini: Auckland’s Climate Action Plan, which is currently in development. This draft plan will be presented to the local board, for feedback, at its July 2019 business meeting. It will then go out to public consultation followed by approval from the Environment and Community Committee in September 2019.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

a) delegate authority to Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board member(s) to input into Auckland Council’s submission on the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill.
Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Mal Ahmu - Local Board Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

Government Bill

Explanatory note

General policy statement

What the Bill seeks to achieve and why

The purpose of the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill (the Bill) is to provide a framework by which New Zealand can develop and implement clear and stable climate change policies that contribute to the global effort under the Paris Agreement to limit the global average temperature increase to 1.5°C Celsius above pre-industrial levels.

The overarching purpose represents a balance of the guiding principles agreed by Cabinet to frame the development of climate change policy: leadership at home and abroad; a productive, sustainable, and climate-resilient economy; and a just and inclusive society.

The Bill sets out a durable framework, and stable and enduring institutional arrangements, for climate change action that will help keep New Zealand on track to mitigate and adapt to climate change. It also contains mechanisms for increasing transparency of decisions relating to climate change. This includes processes, time frames, reporting obligations, monitoring, and considerations to take into account.

The Bill seeks to strike a balance between flexibility and prescription in New Zealand’s long-term transition, as well as building in considerations for how impacts are distributed.

How this Bill will provide the framework for New Zealand to develop and implement clear and stable climate change policies

The Bill will achieve its purpose by—
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

2

Item 25

• establishing a new independent Climate Change Commission (the Commission) to provide independent expert advice and monitoring, to help keep successive governments on track to the long-term mitigation and adaptation goals:
  • setting a new greenhouse gas emissions reduction target to—
    • reduce gross emissions of biogenic methane within the range of 24% to 47% below 2017 levels by 2050, with an interim requirement to reduce emissions to 10% below 2017 levels by 2030:
    • reduce net emissions of all other greenhouse gases to zero by 2050:
  • establishing a series of emissions budgets to act as stepping stones towards the 2050 target:
  • establishing a range of climate change adaptation measures to make sure New Zealand understands the risks we face, and has a plan to address them.

Specific details of Bill’s elements

Climate Change Commission: designed to provide independent expert advice and hold the Government to account

The Climate Change Commission will provide ongoing, independent expert advice to the Government on mitigating emissions and adapting to the effects of climate change. The Commission will monitor successive governments’ progress toward emissions-reduction and adaptation goals.

The Bill sets out the Commission’s functions in relation to the target, emissions budgets, emissions-reduction plans, and adaptation measures established by the Bill. It provides for the Minister for Climate Change (the Minister) to request other advice from the Commission. The Bill refers to the Commission’s function in recommending unit supply settings for the New Zealand Emissions Trading Scheme, which will be brought into operation by proposed legislative changes to improve the scheme.

2050 emissions reduction target: to signal an economy-wide transition

Setting a greenhouse gas emissions reduction target in primary legislation will provide a clear signal on New Zealand’s long-term emissions reduction goals. It will give New Zealanders confidence that climate change policies and the long-term emissions reduction pathway will remain stable and predictable and continue delivering prosperity.

The Bill allows the target to be revised, but only in specific circumstances. This includes requiring that the Commission be satisfied certain conditions are met before recommending a change. This is to ensure the target’s long-term durability. The Bill does not prescribe what the Government’s response to a target recommendation would be. If the Commission recommends amending the target, this would involve a new amendment Bill being introduced to the House of Representatives, following adequate policy development and consultation.
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment

Explanatory note

Emissions budgets: stepping stones to low-emissions New Zealand

Emissions budgets can be understood as interim targets or “stepping stones” to New Zealand’s emissions reduction target. A system of emissions budgets will help to manage the transition to a low-emissions New Zealand and avoid any abrupt changes in policy. They will also serve as a valuable tool for tracking progress and determining whether New Zealand is on track to meet the emissions reduction target established under the Bill. In doing so, they will also create accountability across successive governments.

Emissions budgets will signal the reductions required in the short to medium term and will be supported by a plan that includes strategies and policies to achieve the reductions required. In this way, emissions budgets will operate as a market signal, providing households, businesses, and industries with greater predictability and driving investment in low-emissions technology and innovation.

Adaptation: measures to increase New Zealand’s resilience to changing climate

Understanding the risks, and what action is being taken to address them, will help New Zealand to co-ordinate efforts to adapt appropriately. This Bill will provide a framework for enhanced action on adaptation. This will consist of a national climate change risk assessment, a national adaptation plan, regular progress reporting on the implementation of the national adaptation plan, and an adaptation information-gathering power.

The national climate change risk assessment will be regularly prepared to improve understanding and prioritisation of the climate change risks that New Zealand faces. The national adaptation plan will outline the Government’s planned approach to addressing risks highlighted in the national climate change risk assessment. The Commission will regularly monitor and report on the implementation and effectiveness of the plan to ensure accountability.

An adaptation information-gathering power will enable the Minister to require central government organisations, local government organisations, and “lifeline utility providers” to provide climate change adaptation information. The information will include the organisations’ assessments of the risks climate change poses to their functions, the organisations’ proposals and policies for adapting to climate change, and their progress towards implementing the proposals and policies.

Why possible alternatives were ruled out

Primary legislation was considered necessary to ensure that New Zealand’s commitments to mitigating climate change and adapting to a changing climate were appropriately prioritised. Non-regulatory options were considered but discarded.

Commission

An independent Crown entity is considered to be the most appropriate body to achieve the political accountability required for mitigating and adapting to climate
change. An Officer of Parliament and an autonomous Crown entity were considered but would be limited in providing for this.

Further consideration was not given to options where—

• the membership of the Commission consisted of stakeholder representatives, as this was considered to jeopardise the ability of the Commission to provide independent advice:

• the consideration of adaptation was devolved to a subcommittee, as this was considered to pose a risk that adaptation would be treated as a secondary consideration to mitigation action:

• the collective expertise required of the Commission was prescribed in more detail, as this was considered to allow insufficient flexibility for the considerations of the Commission to evolve over time:

• the functions proposed for the Commission are performed as a statutory independent function in a government department, as this would not provide for an independent body.

**Target**

Extensive consultation on a 2050 domestic target took place in 2018, during which more than 15,000 New Zealanders and organisations had their say. The 2050 target in this Bill takes into account the results of the consultation (almost all supported a 2050 target), together with underpinning economic analysis, the latest climate science, and New Zealand’s greenhouse gas emissions profile. In particular, the latest science in the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) special report on 1.5°C Celsius concluded that in the central range of global scenarios consistent with staying within 1.5°C Celsius of warming, as set out under the Paris Agreement, with limited or no overshoot,—

• global emissions of carbon dioxide need to reduce to net zero around 2050, and below zero thereafter; and

• global emissions of agricultural methane need to reduce by 24% to 47% from 2010 levels by 2050.

To be consistent with this, a decision was made to include a target that distinguishes between biogenic methane (a short-lived gas) and all other greenhouse gases (such as carbon dioxide and nitrous oxide), rather than a single target for all greenhouse gases. The option of a separate target for the agriculture or land sector was considered to be inconsistent with the IPCC conclusions, which are based on the different impacts of different greenhouse gases rather than their sources.

**Emissions budgets**

Different options were considered for the length of an emissions budget period, whether, and in what circumstances, budgets could be revised, whether banking and borrowing across budget periods should be allowed, and the role of the Commission in relation to emissions budgets.
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment

Explanatory note

The model set out in the Bill was chosen because it will be enduring. It provides a stable policy environment that sends a strong signal to households, businesses, and industry, while remaining flexible and responsive to changing circumstances. It will allow governments to adhere to the optimal transition pathway and manage any adverse impacts of the transition to a low-emissions economy. The Commission’s role will enhance the credibility, transparency, and accountability of the emissions budgeting system.

Adaptation

Including adaptation provisions in the Bill provides New Zealand with a clear, planned approach to climate change adaptation based on the best available evidence, information, and assessment of risks. It will enable actions to be planned, prioritised, and regularly undertaken, by clearly allocating responsibilities across various actors. Situating adaptation measures in the Bill alongside those for mitigation is designed to address their shared intergenerational implications. It will provide an integrated and holistic approach to the problem and ensure that policies and long-term decision-making are appropriately co-ordinated.

Instead of producing a national adaptation plan, national direction could be developed under the Resource Management Act 1991 (the RMA) in the form of a national policy statement (an NPS), but the national adaptation plan will need to go beyond what can be covered under the RMA. Note that the Bill does not preclude an NPS, which could still be developed to support the implementation of a broader national adaptation plan.

In terms of who prepares the national climate change risk assessment, several potential responsible bodies were considered, including other central and local government agencies. However, the Commission is best placed to carry out this function, as it is important that the national climate change risk assessment is understood to be based on the best available evidence and independent of the politics of the day.

The national adaptation plan aims to provide a strategic government response to the risks identified and prioritised in the national climate change risk assessment. Allocating responsibility for the plan to other organisations was considered, but only central government has the necessary authority and levers to undertake this function. Therefore, it is appropriate that the plan is prepared by the Minister.

There is a strong argument for a 6-yearly cycle to line up with relevant investment cycle timings, including local government long-term planning time frames and land transport investment planning, both of which happen in 3-yearly cycles. A 5-yearly cycle was considered to align with the communication of nationally determined contributions (NDCs) under the Paris Agreement, but NDCs are focused on mitigation rather than on adaptation.

Adaptation information-gathering powers

Requiring all organisations, companies, and firms to report on adaptation risks and efforts under the Bill was considered to be cumbersome at this time. Proposals for cli-
mate-related financial disclosures have also been ruled out at this time, as those sorts of reporting requirements for the private sector are being progressed outside of the Bill. This enables future governments to consider extending reporting requirements if they choose to do so.

Voluntary, informal reporting was considered and remains a viable option alongside the Bill’s proposal for mandatory provision of information. However, even voluntary information gathering is likely to be more successful if the Minister has the ability to require the provision of information.

Further information regarding the Bill to assist understanding

Limited use of offshore mitigation and the context of nationally determined contributions

The Bill aims to support New Zealand’s domestic transition to a low-emissions economy. The Bill allows the Government to purchase reductions sourced from overseas to meet emissions budgets, but only as a last resort and not as a first choice. The Commission will set a limit on the number of reductions sourced from overseas that can be purchased, and include reasons for this limit. This is designed to place primary reliance on reducing emissions at home, while retaining flexibility to manage the uncertainty of making long-term projections.

The Bill does not impact New Zealand’s commitment to communicating and achieving nationally determined contributions that contain absolute economy-wide reductions at the maximum possible level of ambition, and that demonstrate a progression in ambition over previous efforts. Limiting the use of reductions sourced from overseas to meet the 2050 target does not prejudice New Zealand’s ability to count reductions sourced from overseas towards achievement of its successive nationally determined contributions, if required, which has previously been agreed by Cabinet (CAB-18-MIN-0248 refers).

Interaction with the New Zealand Emissions Trading Scheme

The New Zealand Emissions Trading Scheme (the NZ ETS) will be a key tool in meeting emissions budgets and achieving the 2050 target. A number of improvements to the NZ ETS will be progressed through the Climate Change Response Amendment Bill, including price-control measures. As noted by the Cabinet Environment, Energy, and Climate Committee, any release of units following the activation of those price-control measures will not be taken from an emissions budget.

Statutory time frames

Timely and transparent implementation of the Bill will be essential in order to provide certainty and allow businesses, households, and individuals to start taking action to reduce their emissions and understand and address the risks of climate change. It will also establish much-needed market signals for NZ ETS participants on the emissions reduction pathway for New Zealand.
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment

Explanatory note

The statutory time frames will apply to the provision of advice and requirements to respond once the framework is fully operational.

Departmental disclosure statement

The Ministry for the Environment is required to prepare a disclosure statement to assist with the scrutiny of this Bill. The disclosure statement provides access to information about the policy development of the Bill and identifies any significant or unusual legislative features of the Bill.


Regulatory impact assessment

The Ministry for the Environment produced a regulatory impact assessment on 28 January 2019 to help inform the main policy decisions taken by the Government relating to the contents of this Bill.

A copy of this regulatory impact assessment can be found at—


Clause by clause analysis

Clause 1 states the Title of the Bill.

Clause 2 states that the Bill commences on the day after the date on which it receives the Royal assent.

Clause 3 states that the Bill amends the Climate Change Response Act 2002 (the principal Act).

Part 1

Climate Change Commission, emission reduction, and adaptation

Clause 4 amends section 3 of the principal Act to add another purpose to that Act. The additional purpose is to provide a framework by which New Zealand can develop and implement clear and stable climate change policies that contribute to the global effort under the Paris Agreement to limit the global average temperature increase to 1.5°C Celsius above pre-industrial levels.

Clause 5 amends section 3A of the principal Act to add actions required by the Minister for Climate Change (the Minister) in order to recognise and respect the Crown’s responsibility to give effect to the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

Clause 6 amends section 4 of the principal Act to define terms used in the new sections inserted into the principal Act by the Bill.
Clause 7 inserts new section 4A into the principal Act. New section 4A gives effect to the transitional, savings, and related provisions contained in new Schedule 1AA (which is in Schedule 1 of the Bill).

Clause 8 inserts new Parts 1A to 1C into the principal Act.

New Part 1A establishes the Climate Change Commission and provides for its membership, purposes, functions, duties, and powers.

New section 5A establishes the Climate Change Commission (the Commission).

New section 5B states the purposes of the Commission.

New section 5C states that the Commission is a Crown entity for the purposes of the Crown Entities Act 2004 and applies that Act to the Commission.

New section 5D states that the Commission must have 7 members: a Chairperson, a Deputy Chairperson, and 5 other members.

New section 5E sets out the process by which a person is appointed as a member of the Commission. First, the nominating committee must nominate the person for appointment. Then, the Minister must decide whether to recommend to the Governor-General that the person be appointed, after having regard to the matters set out in new section 5H and consulting with representatives of the other political parties in Parliament.

The Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson are appointed on the recommendation of the Minister to the Governor-General.

New section 5F requires the Minister to establish the nominating committee and provides for membership of the nominating committee.

New section 5G sets out the steps that the nominating committee must take before nominating a person for appointment to the Commission.

New section 5H sets out the matters to which the Minister must have regard before recommending the appointment of a member of the Commission.

New section 5I requires the Minister to recommend terms of appointment of members of the Commission that ensure that no more than 2 members have their terms of office expiring in any year.

New section 5J sets out the Commission’s functions.

New section 5K allows the Minister to request that the Commission prepare reports to the Government on matters related to reducing emissions of greenhouse gases and adapting to the effects of climate change.

New section 5L sets out the matters that the Commission must consider in performing its functions and duties and exercising its powers.

New section 5M allows the Commission to undertake any type of consultation that it considers necessary for the performance of its functions and duties.

New section 5N requires the Commission to act independently in performing its functions and duties and exercising its powers. However, the Commission has 2 functions
for which it must take Government policy into account, if directed to do so by the Minister.

New Part 1B sets the emissions reduction target to be achieved by 2050 (the 2050 target) and provides for the setting and monitoring of emissions budgets.

New section 5O sets the 2050 target. The target requires that by the calendar year beginning on 1 January 2050, net emissions of greenhouse gases, other than biogenic methane, are zero and gross emissions of biogenic methane are at least 24% to 47% lower than 2017 levels. As an interim step, the 2050 target requires that by the calendar year beginning on 1 January 2030, gross emissions of biogenic methane are 10% lower than 2017 levels.

New section 5P requires the Commission to review the 2050 target when it prepares advice on setting an emissions budget for a period beginning on or after 2036. The Commission must also review the 2050 target at any other time that the Minister requests a review.

New section 5Q allows the Commission to recommend a change to the 2050 target as a result of a review. However, the Commission may recommend a change to the 2050 target only if the Commission is satisfied that there has been a significant change in a specified factor that justifies the change to the target.

New section 5R requires the Minister to respond to the Commission, within 12 months, if the Commission recommends changing the 2050 target.

New section 5S sets out certain definitions that apply in new subpart 2.

New section 5T states the purpose of new subparts 2 to 4 and of the setting of emissions budgets.

New section 5U requires the Minister to set an emissions budget for each emissions budget period, states that there must be 3 consecutive budgets in place at any one time, 1 of which is current and the other 2 prospective, and prescribes the date by which each budget must be set and notified. The section also imposes an obligation on the Minister to ensure compliance with each emissions budget.

New section 5V describes the required contents of emissions budgets. An emissions budget must apply to all greenhouse gases (including biogenic methane) and must set out the quantity of emissions permitted in the relevant period.

New section 5W requires emissions budgets to be met, as far as possible, through domestic emissions reductions and domestic removals. In setting an emissions budget, the Minister must have particular regard to how the emissions budget and the 2050 target may realistically be met, bearing in mind the amount of the reduction and removal of greenhouse gases required to meet the emissions budget and the 2050 target, what key opportunities exist for reductions and removals in New Zealand, and the risks and uncertainties that apply to emissions reductions and removals.

New section 5X requires the Commission to advise the Minister on certain matters relevant to setting emissions budgets, having regard to the matters listed in new sec-
tion SZ. The section sets the time limits for the advice to be given to the Minister and requires the advice to be made public and presented to the House of Representatives.

New section SY requires the Minister, in setting a budget, to respond to the Commission on the advice tendered under new section SX. The Minister must present that response to the House of Representatives with a proposed emissions budget for the relevant period, and must explain any departure from the advice of the Commission.

New section SZ sets out the matters to which the Commission, in advising the Minister, and the Minister, in determining an emissions budget, must have regard or, in the case of how a budget is to be met, have particular regard.

New section SZA specifies that after the Minister has finalised an emissions budget, but before it is notified, the Minister must consult a representative of each political party represented in the House of Representatives, then notify the emissions budget in the Gazette, present it to the House, and publish it on an Internet site directed by the Minister. A Gazette notice published under this section is not a legislative instrument and is not disallowable for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012.

New section SZB makes provision for the revision of emissions budgets.

New section SZE sets out the details of when an excess reduction of emissions may be carried forward (banking) or, if an emissions budget has not been met, how that deficit may be carried back against a previous budget (borrowing). Banking or borrowing is at the discretion of the Minister after receiving advice from the Commission.

New section SZF requires the Minister to prepare and publish a plan with policies and strategies for meeting emissions budgets.

New section SZE requires the Commission to advise the Minister, before an emissions budget period begins, on the policies required for meeting the relevant emissions budget. The Commission is required to consult widely in preparing that advice, and the advice must be made public. The Minister’s written response to the advice of the Commission must be presented to the House of Representatives.

New section SZF provides for the Minister to finalise and publish an emissions reduction plan for an emissions budget period.

New sections SZG to SZI require the Commission to monitor progress towards meeting emissions budgets and report annually on the results of its monitoring. At the end of an emissions budget period, the Commission must evaluate the progress made in the relevant period, recommend any banking or borrowing that would be appropriate, and assess the offshore mitigation necessary to meet the relevant emissions budget. The monitoring reports required under new sections SZH and SZI must be made publicly available and presented to the House of Representatives.

New section SZJ excludes any court remedies for breach of the 2050 target or an emissions budget other than a court declaration. The only effect of a court declaration is that the Minister must then alert the House to the court declaration and provide a Government response.
New section SZK allows the 2050 target and emissions budgets to influence broader
Government decision making where they are relevant. If consistent with the other
legal requirements applying to a decision, the decision maker may take the 2050 tar-
get and an emissions budget into account. However, the section also makes it clear
that there is no legal requirement to do so (so that they are permissive, but not manda-
tory, considerations for decision makers).

New section SZL enables the Minister to issue guidance for departments on how to
take the 2050 target and emissions budgets into account in decision making. This
guidance will provide practical assistance for decision makers who take the 2050 tar-
get and emissions budgets into account.

New Part 1C provides for the preparation of national climate change risk assess-
ments, national adaptation plans, and progress reports.

New section SZM requires a national climate change risk assessment to assess the
risks to New Zealand arising from the effects of climate change and to identify the
most significant risks. The Minister must prepare the first national climate change
risk assessment in accordance with new section SZP. The Commission must prepare
all subsequent national climate change risk assessments in accordance with new sec-
tions SZN and SZO.

New section SZN requires the Commission to prepare a national climate change risk
assessment at least every 6 years. The section also sets out the matters that the Com-
misson must and may take into account in preparing the assessment.

New section SZO—

• requires the Commission to provide the Minister with a copy of a national clima-
te change risk assessment that it prepares; and

• requires the Commission to make the assessment publicly available once it has
been provided to the Minister; and

• requires the Minister to present a copy of the assessment to the House of Rep-
resentatives.

New section SZP requires the Minister to prepare the first national climate change risk
assessment, present the assessment to the House of Representatives, and make the
assessment publicly available. The Minister must complete these actions within 1
year after new Part 1C comes into force.

New section SZQ requires the Minister to prepare a national adaptation plan in
response to each national climate change risk assessment. The national adaptation
plan must set out, among other things, the Government’s objectives for adapting to
the effects of climate change and how the Government proposes to meet those objec-
tives. In preparing the plan, the Minister must take into account specified matters and
must undertake public consultation.

New section SZR requires the Minister to present the national adaptation plan to the
House of Representatives and make the plan publicly available. The Minister must
complete these actions within 2 years after the national climate change risk assessment to which the plan responds is made publicly available.

New section 5ZS requires the Commission to provide to the Minister 2-yearly progress reports that evaluate the implementation of the adaptation plan.

New section 5ZT—

• requires the Minister to present a copy of a progress report to the House of Representatives; and

• requires the Commission to make a progress report publicly available once it has been provided to the Minister.

New section 5ZU requires the Minister to publicly respond to a progress report within 6 months after receiving it.

New section 5ZV allows the Minister to request that certain organisations provide information on, among other things, the effects of climate change in relation to the organisation and how the organisation proposes to adapt to those effects.

New section 5ZW allows for regulations to be made that specify matters relating to information requests made under new section 5ZV.

Clause 9 inserts new Schedule 1AA into the principal Act. New Schedule 1AA is set out in Schedule 1 of the Bill and contains transitional, savings, and related provisions.

Part 2

Consequential amendments

Clause 10 amends section 99 of the principal Act. The amendments—

• require the Commission to keep information confidential; and

• allow otherwise confidential information to be disclosed to the Commission.

Clause 11 amends section 224 of the principal Act to clarify that the targets referred to in that section do not include targets for greenhouse gas emissions.

Clause 12 repeals section 225 of the principal Act. That section allows for regulations to be made that set targets, and is no longer needed now that the 2050 target will be set in the Act.

Clause 13 gives effect to the consequential amendments to other enactments contained in Schedule 2 of the Bill.

Clause 14 revokes the Climate Change Response (2050 Emissions Target) Notice 2011.
Hon James Shaw

Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

Government Bill

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principal Act</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 1
Climate Change Commission, emission reduction, and adaptation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Section 3 amended (Purpose)</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Section 3A amended (Treaty of Waitangi (Te Tiriti o Waitangi))</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Section 4 amended (Interpretation)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>New section 4A inserted (Transitional, savings, and related provisions)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|   | Transitional, savings, and related provisions     | 6    |
| 8 | New Parts 1A to 1C inserted                      | 6    |

Part 1A
Climate Change Commission

Subpart 1—Establishment and appointments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Climate Change Commission established</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>Purposes of Commission</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C</td>
<td>Commission is Crown entity</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5D</td>
<td>Membership of Commission</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5E</td>
<td>Process for appointment of members of Commission</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F</td>
<td>Establishment and membership of nominating committee</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5G</td>
<td>Role of nominating committee</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

| 5H | Matters Minister must have regard to before recommending appointment of member of Commission | 8 |
| 5I | Members’ term of office | 8 |
| 5J | Subpart 2—Commission’s functions, duties, and powers | 9 |
| 5K | Commission’s functions | 9 |
| 5L | Reports to Government | 10 |
| 5M | Matters Commission must consider | 10 |
| 5N | Consultation | 10 |
| 5O | Commission must act independently | 10 |

**Part 1B**

**Emission reduction**

**Subpart 1—2050 target**

| 5P | Target for 2050 | 11 |
| 5Q | Target reviews | 11 |
| 5R | Recommendations to amend 2050 target | 11 |
| 5S | Government response to target review recommendations | 12 |

**Subpart 2—Setting emissions budgets**

| 5S | Interpretation | 12 |
| 5T | Purpose of this subpart | 13 |
| 5U | Duty of Minister to set emissions budgets and ensure they are met | 13 |
| 5V | Contents of emissions budgets | 13 |
| 5W | How emissions budgets to be met | 13 |

**Subpart 3—Role of Commission in setting emissions budgets**

| 5X | Commission to advise Minister | 14 |
| 5Y | Minister’s response to Commission | 14 |
| 5Z | Matters relevant to advising on, and setting, emissions budgets | 15 |
| 5ZA | Publication of emissions budgets | 16 |

**Revision of emissions budgets**

| 5ZB | When emissions budgets may be revised | 16 |

**Banking and borrowing**

| 5ZC | Power to bank or borrow | 17 |

**Emissions reduction plan to be prepared**

| 5ZD | Requirement for emissions reduction plan | 18 |
| 5ZE | Commission to advise on emissions reduction plans | 18 |
| 5ZF | Minister to prepare and publish emissions reduction plan | 18 |
### Subpart 4—Monitoring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5ZG</td>
<td>Commission to monitor progress towards meeting emissions budgets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZH</td>
<td>Commission to report annually on results of monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZI</td>
<td>Commission to report at end of emissions budget period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subpart 5—Effect of 2050 target and emissions budgets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZJ</td>
<td>Effect of failure to meet 2050 target and emissions budgets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZK</td>
<td>2050 target and emissions budget are permissive considerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZL</td>
<td>Guidance for departments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 1C

#### Adaptation

**National climate change risk assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5ZM</td>
<td>National climate change risk assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZN</td>
<td>Preparation of national climate change risk assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZO</td>
<td>Assessment must be presented to Parliament and made publicly available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZP</td>
<td>Minister must prepare first national climate change risk assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**National adaptation plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5ZQ</td>
<td>National adaptation plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZR</td>
<td>National adaptation plan must be presented to Parliament and made publicly available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Progress reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5SZ</td>
<td>Progress reports on national adaptation plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZT</td>
<td>Progress reports must be presented to Parliament and made publicly available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZU</td>
<td>Minister must respond to progress report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power to request provision of information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5ZV</td>
<td>Minister may request certain organisations to provide information on climate change adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ZW</td>
<td>Regulations relating to requiring provision of information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Schedule 1AA inserted

### Part 2

Consequential amendments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Section 99 amended (Obligation to maintain confidentiality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Section 224 amended (Gazetting of targets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Section 225 repealed (Regulations relating to targets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Amendments to other enactments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cl 1

14 Notice revoked 27

Schedule 1 28
New Schedule 1AA inserted 29
Schedule 2

Amendments to other enactments

The Parliament of New Zealand enacts as follows:

1 Title
This Act is the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act 2019.

2 Commencement
This Act comes into force on the day after the date on which it receives the Royal assent.

3 Principal Act
This Act amends the Climate Change Response Act 2002 (the principal Act).

Part 1
Colorado Change Commission, emission reduction, and adaptation

4 Section 3 amended (Purpose)
Before section 3(1)(a), insert:
(aa) provide a framework by which New Zealand can develop and implement clear and stable climate change policies that contribute to the global effort under the Paris Agreement to limit the global average temperature increase to 1.5°C Celsius above pre-industrial levels; and

5 Section 3A amended (Treaty of Waitangi (Te Tiriti o Waitangi))
After section 3A(a), insert:
(ab) with respect to section 5G (which relates to nominations for the Climate Change Commission), particular attention is required to seeking nominations from iwi and Māori representative organisations:
(ac) with respect to section 5H (which relates to appointments of members of the Commission), the Minister must, before recommending the appointment of a member to the Commission, have regard to the need for the Commission to have members who have technical and professional skills, experience, and expertise, and innovative approaches, relevant to the Treaty of Waitangi:
(ad) with respect to sections 5ZD and 5ZF (which require the Minister to prepare and publish an emissions reduction plan), the Minister must
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

Part 1 cl 6

include in a emissions reduction plan a strategy to recognise and mitigate the impacts on iwi and Māori of reducing emissions and must ensure that iwi and Māori have been adequately consulted on the plan:

(ae) with respect to section 5ZQ (which requires the Minister to prepare a national adaptation plan), the Minister must, in preparing a plan, take into account the economic, social, health, environmental, ecological, and cultural effects of climate change on iwi and Māori:

6 Section 4 amended (Interpretation)

(1) In section 4(1), insert in their appropriate alphabetical order:

2050 target means the emissions reduction target set in section 5S

biogenic methane means all methane greenhouse gases produced from the agriculture and waste sectors (as those sectors are defined in the New Zealand Greenhouse Gas Inventory)

Climate Change Commission and Commission mean the Climate Change Commission established under section 5A

emissions budget means the quantity of emissions that will be permitted in each emissions budget period as a net amount of carbon dioxide equivalent

emissions budget period means a 5-year period for the years 2022 to 2050, as specified in section 5U(3) (except that the period 2022 to 2025 is a 4-year period)

emissions reduction plan means a plan for achieving an emissions budget prepared in accordance with sections 5ZD to 5ZF

gross emissions means New Zealand’s total emissions from the agriculture, energy, industrial processes and product use, and waste sectors (as those sectors are defined in the New Zealand Greenhouse Gas Inventory)

net emissions means gross emissions combined with emissions and removals from land use, land use change, and the forestry sector

New Zealand Greenhouse Gas Inventory means the official annual estimate of all greenhouse gas emissions that have been generated in New Zealand since 1990 by human activities

offshore mitigation means emissions reductions and removals, or allowances from emissions trading schemes,—

(a) that originate from outside New Zealand; and

(b) that are expressed as a quantity of carbon dioxide equivalent; and

(c) that are robustly accounted for to ensure that, among other things, double counting is avoided; and

(d) that either—

(i) represent an actual additional, measurable, and verifiable reduction of an amount of carbon dioxide equivalent; or
**Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill**

Part 1 cl 7

| (ii) are an emissions trading scheme allowance that triggers the reduction of carbon dioxide equivalent |
| Paris Agreement means the agreement adopted in Paris on 12 December 2015, and includes any amendments that are, or will become, binding on New Zealand from time to time |
| publicly available, in relation to a document or information, means that the document or information is available at all reasonable times, free of charge, on an Internet site |

(2) In section 4(1), replace the definition of emissions with:

| emissions,— |
| (a) in relation to Parts 1A and 1B, means carbon dioxide equivalent emissions of greenhouse gases; but |
| (b) in relation to an activity listed in Schedule 3 or 4, means carbon dioxide equivalent emissions of greenhouse gases from the activity |

7 New section 4A inserted (Transitional, savings, and related provisions)

After section 4, insert:

4A Transitional, savings, and related provisions

The transitional, savings, and related provisions set out in Schedule 1AA have effect according to their terms.

8 New Parts 1A to 1C inserted

After section 5, insert:

**Part 1A**

**Climate Change Commission**

Subpart 1—Establishment and appointments

5A Climate Change Commission established

The Climate Change Commission is established.

5B Purposes of Commission

The purposes of the Commission are—

<p>| (a) to provide independent, expert advice to the Government on mitigating the effects of climate change (including through reducing emissions of greenhouse gases) and adapting to the effects of climate change; and |
| (b) to monitor and review the Government’s progress towards its emissions reduction and adaptation goals. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5C</td>
<td>Commission is Crown entity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>The Crown Entities Act 2004 applies to, and in relation to, the Commission except to the extent that this Act expressly provides otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5D</td>
<td>Membership of Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>The Commission consists of—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>a Chairperson:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>a Deputy Chairperson:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>5 other members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>The members of the Commission are a board for the purposes of the Crown Entities Act 2004.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5E</td>
<td>Process for appointment of members of Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>The Minister may recommend to the Governor-General that a person be appointed a member of the Commission if—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>the person has been nominated by the nominating committee; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>the Minister has had regard to the matters in section 8H; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>the Minister has consulted representatives of all political parties in Parliament.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>The Minister may, at any time, recommend to the Governor-General that a current member of the Commission be appointed to the position of Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson of the Commission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F</td>
<td>Establishment and membership of nominating committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>The Minister must establish a committee to nominate candidates to the Minister for appointment as members of the Commission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>The nominating committee must comprise—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>the Chairperson of the Commission; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>4 or more other people who, in the opinion of the Minister, have the relevant skills or experience to identify suitably qualified candidates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>If the position of Chairperson is vacant, the nominating committee must comprise 5 or more people who, in the opinion of the Minister, have the relevant skills or experience to identify suitably qualified candidates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5G</td>
<td>Role of nominating committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>On request of the Minister, the nominating committee must nominate 1 or more people who, in the opinion of the committee, are suitably qualified to be appointed to be members of the Commission.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2) Before nominating a person for appointment, the nominating committee must—
   (a) publicly call for expressions of interest in being appointed; and
   (b) consult any person or group who may have an interest in being a member of the Commission, including—
      (i) iwi and Māori representative organisations; and
      (ii) any person or group that the Minister has identified as having an interest.

5H Matters Minister must have regard to before recommending appointment of member of Commission

(1) Before recommending the appointment of a member of the Commission, the Minister must have regard to the need for the Commission to have members who, collectively, have—
   (a) an understanding of climate change mitigation and adaptation, including the likely effects of any responses to climate change; and
   (b) experience working in or with local and central government; and
   (c) knowledge of the process by which public and regulatory policy is formed and given effect to; and
   (d) technical and professional skills, experience, and expertise in, and an understanding of innovative approaches relevant to,—
      (i) the environmental, ecological, social, economic, and distributional effects of climate change and climate change policy interventions; and
      (ii) te Tiriti o Waitangi and te ao Māori (including tikanga Māori, te reo Māori, mātauranga Māori, and Māori economic activity); and
      (iii) a range of sectors and industries, at regional and local levels.

(2) In this section,—
   mātauranga Māori means traditional Māori knowledge
   te ao Māori means the Māori world
   te reo Māori means the Māori language
   tikanga Māori means Māori custom and protocol.

5I Members' term of office

In recommending the appointment of a member of the Commission, the Minister must recommend a term of office that ensures that no more than 2 members have their terms of office expire in any calendar year.
Subpart 2—Commission’s functions, duties, and powers

5J Commission’s functions
The functions of the Commission are—
(a) to review the 2050 target and, if necessary, recommend changes to the target (see sections 5P and 5Q);  
(b) to provide advice to the Minister to enable the preparation of emissions budgets (see section 5X);  
(c) to recommend any necessary amendments to emissions budgets (see section 6ZB);  
(d) to provide advice to the Minister about the quantity of emissions that may be banked or borrowed between 2 adjacent emissions budget periods (see section 6ZC);  
(e) to provide advice to the Minister to enable the preparation of an emissions reduction plan (see section 6ZE);  
(f) to monitor and report on progress towards meeting emissions budgets and the 2050 target (see sections 6ZG to 6ZI);  
(g) to prepare national climate change risk assessments (see section 6ZN);  
(h) to prepare reports on the implementation of the national adaptation plan (see section 6ZS);  
(i) to provide other reports requested by the Minister (see section 5K).

5K Reports to Government
(1) The Minister may, at any time, request that the Commission prepare reports to the Government on matters related to reducing emissions of greenhouse gases and adapting to the effects of climate change.

(2) Before making a request, the Minister must consult the Commission about the terms of reference for the requested report, which may, without limitation, specify—
(a) the scope of the report; and
(b) requirements concerning consultation; and
(c) matters relating to the Commission working jointly with other agencies (including overseas agencies) concerned with the subject matter of the report; and
(d) the date by which the Commission must submit its report to the Minister.

(3) On receiving a request from the Minister, the Commission must,—
(a) as soon as practicable, make the terms of reference publicly available; and
(b) prepare a report in accordance with the terms of reference; and
(c) provide the report to the Minister.

(4) The Commission must make the report publicly available after providing it to the Minister.

(5) The Minister must present a copy of the report to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

5L **Matters Commission must consider**

In performing its functions and duties and exercising its powers under this Act, the Commission must consider, where relevant,—

(a) current available scientific knowledge; and

(b) technology that could be efficiently adopted and the likelihood of any advantages arising from early adoption of the technology; and

(c) the likely economic effects; and

(d) social, cultural, environmental, and ecological circumstances, including differences between sectors and regions; and

(e) the distribution of benefits, costs, and risks between generations; and

(f) responses to climate change taken or planned by parties to the Paris Agreement or to the Convention.

5M **Consultation**

The Commission may—

(a) publish and invite submissions on discussion papers and draft reports; and

(b) undertake any other type of consultation that it considers necessary for the performance of its functions and duties under this Act.

5N **Commission must act independently**

(1) The Commission must act independently in performing its functions and duties and exercising its powers under this Act.

(2) However, the Minister may direct the Commission to have regard to Government policy for the purposes of the Commission—

(a) recommending unit supply settings of the New Zealand emissions trading scheme; and

(b) providing advice about New Zealand’s nationally determined contributions under the Paris Agreement (in a report requested under section 6K).
Part 1B
Emission reduction

Subpart 1—2050 target

5O Target for 2050
(1) The target for emissions reduction (the 2050 target) requires that—
   (a) net emissions of greenhouse gases in a calendar year, other than biogenic methane, are zero by the calendar year beginning on 1 January 2050 and for each subsequent calendar year; and
   (b) gross emissions of biogenic methane in a calendar year—
      (i) are 10% less than 2017 emissions by the calendar year beginning on 1 January 2030; and
      (ii) are at least 24% to 47% less than 2017 emissions by the calendar year beginning on 1 January 2050 and for each subsequent calendar year.
(2) In this section, 2017 emissions means the gross emissions of biogenic methane for the calendar year beginning on 1 January 2017.

5P Target reviews
(1) The Commission must review the 2050 target—
   (a) when preparing advice under section 5X on setting an emissions budget for an emissions budget period beginning on or after 2036; and
   (b) at any other time the Minister requests a review.
(2) The Commission must advise the Minister in writing of the outcome of any review, including any recommendations made in accordance with section 5Q. —
   (a) at the same time as giving advice to the Minister on setting an emissions budget (in the case of a review required under subsection (1)(a)); or
   (b) as soon as practicable following completion of the review (in the case of a review requested by the Minister).
(3) The Commission must make the advice publicly available after providing it to the Minister.
(4) The Minister must present a copy of the advice to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

5Q Recommendations to amend 2050 target
(1) As a result of a review, the Commission may recommend a change to—
   (a) the time frame for achievement of the 2050 target (or part of the target); or
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

| Part 1 cl 8 | (b) the levels of emission reductions required by the 2050 target (or part of the target). |
| (2) | The Commission may recommend a change to the 2050 target only if— |
| (a) | significant change has occurred since the commencement of this section to 1 or more of the following, as they relate to climate change: |
| (i) | global action; |
| (ii) | scientific understanding of climate change; |
| (iii) | New Zealand’s economic or fiscal circumstances; |
| (iv) | New Zealand’s obligations under relevant international agreements; |
| (v) | technological developments; |
| (vi) | distributional impacts; |
| (vii) | equity implications (including generational equity); and |
| (b) | the Commission is satisfied that the significant change justifies the change to the target. |

5R Government response to target review recommendations

(1) If the Minister receives a 2050 target review recommendation under section 5Q, the Minister must advise the Commission in writing of the Government’s response to the recommendations within 12 months of receiving the recommendation.

(2) The Minister must present a copy of the Government’s response to the target review recommendation to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable after it has been provided to the Commission.

Subpart 2—Setting emissions budgets

5S Interpretation

In this subpart and subparts 3 and 4, unless the context otherwise requires,—

- advice includes recommendations
- banked has the meaning given in section 5ZC(1)
- borrowed has the meaning given in section 6ZC(2)
- net budget emissions means gross emissions, offset by removals and offshore mitigation
- removals means carbon dioxide equivalent greenhouse gases that are removed from the atmosphere.
5T **Purpose of this subpart**

The purpose of this subpart is to require the Minister to set a series of emissions budgets—

(a) with a view to meeting and maintaining the 2050 target *(see section 50)*; and

(b) that provide greater predictability for all those affected, including households, businesses, and investors, by giving advance information on the emissions reductions and removals that will be required.

5U **Duty of Minister to set emissions budgets and ensure they are met**

(1) The Minister must set an emissions budget for each emissions budget period in accordance with this subpart.

(2) From 31 December 2021, there must be 3 consecutive emissions budgets, 1 current and 2 prospective, in place at any one time.

(3) An emissions budget must be set and notified,—

(a) for the emissions budget period 2022 to 2025, by 31 December 2021;

(b) for the emissions budget period 2026 to 2030, by 31 December 2021;

(c) for the emissions budget period 2031 to 2035, by 31 December 2021;

(d) for the emissions budget period 2036 to 2040, by 31 December 2025;

(e) for the emissions budget period 2041 to 2045, by 31 December 2030;

(f) for the emissions budget period 2046 to 2050, by 31 December 2035;

(g) for any subsequent emissions budget period, by 31 December not less than 10 years before that emissions budget period commences.

(4) The Minister must ensure that the net budget emissions do not exceed the emissions budget for the relevant emissions budget period.

5V **Contents of emissions budgets**

(1) Each emissions budget must state the total emissions that will be permitted for the relevant emissions budget period, expressed as a net quantity of carbon dioxide equivalent.

(2) Each emissions budget must include all greenhouse gases.

5W **How emissions budgets to be met**

(1) Emissions budgets must be met, as far as possible, through domestic emissions reductions and domestic removals.

(2) In considering how an emissions budget may realistically be met, the Commission and the Minister must include consideration of the following:

(a) the amount by which each greenhouse gas must be reduced to meet the emissions budget and the 2050 target:
(b) the amount by which greenhouse gas emissions must be removed to meet the emissions budget and the 2050 target;

(c) identification of key opportunities for emissions reductions and removals in New Zealand, and the principal risks and uncertainties involved with emissions reductions and removals.

Subpart 3—Role of Commission in setting emissions budgets

5X Commission to advise Minister

(1) The Commission must advise the Minister on the following matters relevant to setting an emissions budget:

(a) the recommended quantity of emissions that will be permitted in each emissions budget period; and

(b) the rules that will apply to measure progress towards meeting emissions budgets and the 2050 target; and

(c) how the emissions budgets, and ultimately the 2050 target, may realistically be met, including by pricing and policy methods; and

(d) an indication of the proportion of the emissions budget that will be met by greenhouse gas reductions, removals, and offshore mitigation; and

(e) the appropriate limit on the amount of offshore mitigation that may be used to meet the emissions budget, including the reasons for the proposed limit and how the limit meets the requirement of section 5W(1).

(2) In preparing advice for the Minister under subsection (1), the Commission must have regard to the matters set out in section 5Z.

(3) The Commission must provide its advice to the Minister,—

(a) in the case of the first 3 emissions budgets, not later than 1 February 2021;

(b) in the case of all subsequent emissions budgets, at least 12 months before an emission budget must be notified (or at least 15 months before, if a general election is to take place in that year).

(4) The Commission must make its advice publicly available after providing it to the Minister.

(5) The Minister must present a copy of the advice given under subsection (1) to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

5Y Minister’s response to Commission

(1) At the time when the Minister sets and notifies an emissions budget in accordance with section 5U(3), the Minister must provide a written response that—

(a) responds to the advice received from the Commission; and
(b) includes a proposed emissions budget for the relevant emissions budget period; and

each is presented to the House of Representatives.

(2) If the proposed emissions budget departs from the advice of the Commission, the Minister must—

(a) decide whether it is necessary to further consult persons likely to have an interest in the emissions budget; and

(b) in making that decision, consider whether the scope of the consultation undertaken by the Commission has been adequate; and

(c) explain the reasons for any departures from the Commission’s advice in the response provided under subsection (1).

5Z Matters relevant to advising on, and setting, emissions budgets

(1) This section applies to—

(a) the Commission, when it is preparing advice for the Minister under section 5X;

(b) the Minister, when the Minister is determining an emissions budget.

(2) The Commission and the Minister must—

(a) have particular regard to how the emissions budget and 2050 target may realistically be met, including consideration of the matters set out in section 5W(2); and

(b) have regard to the following matters:

(i) the emission and removal of greenhouse gases projected for the emissions budget period;

(ii) a broad range of domestic and international scientific advice;

(iii) existing technology and anticipated technological developments, including the costs and benefits of early adoption of these in New Zealand;

(iv) the need for emissions budgets that are ambitious but technically and economically feasible;

(v) the results of public consultation on an emissions budget;

(vi) the impact of the actions taken to achieve the 2050 target;

(vii) the distribution of those impacts across the regions and communities of New Zealand, and from generation to generation;

(viii) the implications of that distribution for mitigating, and adapting to, climate change;

(ix) economic circumstances and the likely impact of the Minister’s decision on taxation, public spending, and public borrowing:
(x) the responses to the threat of climate change by all parties to the Paris Agreement or to the Convention:

(xi) New Zealand’s relevant obligations under international agreements.

5ZA  Publication of emissions budgets

(1) Before an emissions budget is notified and presented to the House of Representatives, the Minister must consult the appropriate representative of each of the political parties represented in the House of Representatives.

(2) When an emissions budget has been finalised by the Minister in accordance with this subpart, the emissions budget must be—

(a) notified in the Gazette, stating the date on which the emissions budget period commences and ends; and

(b) presented by the Minister to the House of Representatives; and

(c) made publicly available at the direction of the Minister.

(3) A Gazette notice published under this section is neither a legislative instrument nor a disallowable instrument for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012, and does not have to be presented to the House of Representatives under section 41 of that Act.

Revision of emissions budgets

5ZB  When emissions budgets may be revised

Notified emissions budgets

(1) The Commission may, when providing advice and recommendations on a future emissions budget under section 5X, recommend that any emissions budgets notified under section 5U(3) be revised if, since the emissions budgets were originally set,—

(a) there have been methodological improvements to the way that emissions are measured and reported; or

(b) 1 or more significant changes have affected the considerations listed in section 5Z(2) on which the emissions budgets were based.

(2) An emissions budget notified under section 5U(3) may be revised only if the Commission recommends the revision.

(3) The Commission must make its advice publicly available after providing it to the Minister.

(4) The Minister must present the advice of the Commission given under subsection (1) to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.
Minister’s determination

(5) When determining whether to revise a notified emissions budget after receiving advice from the Commission, the Minister must—
   (a) take into account—
       (i) the Commission’s advice; and
       (ii) the matters set out in section 5Z(2); and
   (b) follow the procedure set out in sections 5Y and 5ZA.

(6) However, the Minister must not revise an emissions budget—
   (a) after an emissions budget period has begun, unless the circumstances are exceptional; or
   (b) after the end of the emissions budget period to which it relates.

(7) If the Minister determines to revise an emissions budget, the Minister must present to the House of Representatives an explanation of the reasons for revising the original emissions budget, having regard to—
   (a) the matters described in subsection (1)(a) and (b); and
   (b) the prohibition on revising an emissions budget (see subsection (6)) and any exceptional circumstances that led to the Minister’s decision (see subsection (6)(a)).

Banking and borrowing

SZC Power to bank or borrow

(1) If the total emissions in an emissions budget period are lower than the emissions budget for that period, the excess reduction may be carried forward to the next emissions budget period (banked).

(2) If the total emissions in a particular emissions budget period are greater than the emissions budget for that particular period, up to 1% of the next emissions budget may be carried back (borrowed) to make up the excess emissions in that particular emissions budget period.

(3) The Minister must decide whether to bank or borrow, and must determine the extent to which banking or borrowing is permitted.

(4) Before the Minister makes a decision under subsection (3),—
   (a) the Commission must, in its report on an emissions budget period, provide advice on the quantity of emissions that may be banked or borrowed between 2 adjacent emissions budget periods; and
   (b) the Minister must have regard to that advice.
### Emissions reduction plan to be prepared

#### 5ZD Requirement for emissions reduction plan

1. The Minister must prepare and publish a plan setting out the policies and strategies for meeting an emissions budget.

2. The plan must be prepared and published—
   - after the relevant emissions budget has been published under [section 5ZA](#); but
   - before the commencement of the relevant emissions budget period.

3. The plan must include—
   - sector-specific policies to reduce emissions and increase removals; and
   - a multi-sector strategy to meet emissions budgets and improve the ability of those sectors to adapt to the effects of climate change; and
   - a strategy to mitigate the impacts that reducing emissions and increasing removals will have on workers, regions, iwi and Māori, and wider communities, including the funding for any mitigation action; and
   - any other policies or strategies that the Minister considers necessary.

#### 5ZE Commission to advise on emissions reduction plans

1. Not later than 12 months before the beginning of an emissions budget period, the Commission must provide to the Minister advice on the direction of the policy required in the emissions reduction plan for that emissions budget period.

2. Despite [subsection (1)](#), the first advice must be given no later than 1 February 2021.

3. In preparing its advice, the Commission must—
   - consult widely with New Zealanders, including relevant sector representatives and affected communities; and
   - apply [section 5Z(2)](#) as if it referred to preparing an emissions reduction plan.

4. The Commission must make its advice publicly available after providing it to the Minister.

5. The Minister must prepare and present to the House of Representatives a copy of the advice of the Commission as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

#### 5ZF Minister to prepare and publish emissions reduction plan

1. In preparing a plan and supporting policies and strategies for an emissions budget period, the Minister must—
(a) consider the advice received from the Commission under section 5ZE for meeting emissions budgets; and

(b) ensure that the consultation has been adequate, including with sector representatives, affected communities, and iwi and Māori, and undertake further consultation as the Minister considers necessary.

(2) Before the relevant emissions budget period commences, the Minister must publish in the Gazette the plan, policies, and strategies.

(3) The Minister may, at any time, amend the plan and supporting policies and strategies to maintain their currency,—

(a) using the same process as required for preparing the plan; or

(b) in the case of a minor or technical change, without repeating the process used for preparing the plan.

(4) An amended plan must be published in full in the Gazette.

Subpart 4—Monitoring

5ZG Commission to monitor progress towards meeting emissions budgets

(1) The Commission must regularly monitor and report on progress towards meeting an emissions budget and the 2050 target in accordance with sections 5ZH and 5ZI (which relate to reporting requirements).

(2) The Commission must carry out its monitoring function in accordance with the rules referred to in section 5X(1)(b) (which relates to measuring progress towards meeting emissions budgets and the 2050 target).

5ZH Commission to report annually on results of monitoring

(1) The Commission must prepare an annual report that includes, for the most recent year of the emissions budget period for which data is available from the New Zealand Greenhouse Gas Inventory,—

(a) measured emissions; and

(b) measured removals.

(2) The report must also include—

(a) the latest projections for current and future emissions and removals; and

(b) an assessment of the adequacy of the emissions reduction plan and progress in its implementation, including any new opportunities to reduce emissions.

(3) Not later than 2 months after the publication of a New Zealand Greenhouse Gas Inventory report,—

(a) the Commission must make its annual report publicly available after providing it to the Minister; and
(b) the Minister must present the annual report to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

(4) Not later than 2 months after receiving the Commission’s annual report under subsection (3), the Minister must present to the House of Representatives a report that—

(a) sets out the Minister’s response to the Commission’s report and recommendations; and

(b) describes the progress made in implementing the current emissions reduction plan; and

(c) notes any amendments to that plan.

5ZI Commission to report at end of emissions budget period

(1) Not later than 2 years after the end of an emissions budget period, the Commission must prepare a report evaluating the progress made in that emissions budget period towards meeting the emissions budget in the next emissions budget period, including—

(a) an evaluation of how well the emissions reduction plan has contributed to that progress; and

(b) recommendations on any banking and borrowing that would be appropriate; and

(c) an assessment of the amount of offshore mitigation required to meet the emissions budget for the period to which the report relates, subject to the limit proposed by the Commission under section 5X(1)(e).

(2) The Commission must provide a copy of the report to the Minister and make that report publicly available after it is provided to the Minister.

(3) The Minister must present a copy of the report to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

(4) Not later than 3 months after receiving the Commission’s report, the Minister must present a report to the House of Representatives in which the Minister sets out a response to the Commission’s report, including the Minister’s decisions on—

(a) any banking or borrowing; and

(b) the amount (if any) of offshore mitigation that has been required to meet the relevant emissions budget (subject to any limit on the amount proposed by the Commission under section 5X(1)(e)).

(5) If the emissions budget for the relevant emissions period has not been met, the Minister must explain why in the report.
Subpart 5—Effect of 2050 target and emissions budgets

5ZJ Effect of failure to meet 2050 target and emissions budgets

(1) No remedy or relief is available for failure to meet the 2050 target or an emissions budget, and the 2050 target and emissions budgets are not enforceable in a court of law, except as set out in this section.

(2) If the 2050 target or an emissions budget is not met, a court may make a declaration to that effect, together with an award of costs.

(3) If a declaration is made and becomes final after all appeals or rights of appeal expire or are disposed of, the Minister must, as soon as practicable, present to the House of Representatives a document that—

(a) brings the declaration to the attention of the House of Representatives; and

(b) contains advice on the Government’s response to the declaration.

5ZK 2050 target and emissions budget are permissive considerations

(1) A person or body may, if they think fit, take the 2050 target or an emissions budget into account in the exercise or performance of a public function, power, or duty conferred on that person or body by or under law (subject to other requirements that apply by or under law).

(2) However, a failure by any person or body to take the 2050 target, an emissions budget, or guidance issued under section 5ZL into account does not invalidate anything done by that person or body.

5ZL Guidance for departments

(1) The responsible Minister may issue guidance for departments on how to take the 2050 target or an emissions budget into account in the performance of their functions, powers, and duties (or classes of those functions, powers, and duties).

(2) The responsible Minister must, as soon as practicable after issuing the guidance, make it publicly available.

Part 1C Adaptation

National climate change risk assessment

5ZM National climate change risk assessment

(1) A national climate change risk assessment must—

(a) assess the risks to New Zealand’s economy, society, environment, and ecology from the current and future effects of climate change; and
(b) identify the most significant risks to New Zealand, based on the nature of the risks, their severity, and the need for co-ordinated steps to respond to those risks in the next 6-year period.

(2) **Sections 5ZN and 5ZO** apply to all national climate change risk assessments except the first one.

(3) **Section 5ZP** applies to the first national climate change risk assessment.

**5ZN Preparation of national climate change risk assessment**

(1) The Commission must, no later than 6 years after the date on which the most recent national climate change risk assessment was made publicly available, make the next national climate change risk assessment publicly available.

(2) In preparing a national climate change risk assessment, the Commission must take into account the following:

   (a) economic, social, health, environmental, ecological, and cultural effects of climate change;

   (b) the distribution of the effects of climate change across society, taking particular account of vulnerable groups or sectors;

   (c) New Zealand’s relevant obligations under international agreements;

   (d) how the assessment aligns or links with any other relevant national risk assessments produced by central government entities;

   (e) long-term climate change trends;

   (f) any information received as a result of requests made under **section 5ZV**;

   (g) scientific and technical advice.

(3) The Commission may also take into account—

   (a) opportunities arising for New Zealand’s economy, society, and environment as a result of the effects of climate change, and

   (b) any other factor that it thinks is relevant or appropriate.

**5ZO Assessment must be presented to Parliament and made publicly available**

(1) The Commission must provide to the Minister a copy of an assessment made under **section 5ZN** and, after providing the assessment to the Minister, make the assessment and any evidence commissioned to support its preparation publicly available.

(2) The Minister must present a copy of the Commission’s assessment to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

**5ZP Minister must prepare first national climate change risk assessment**

(1) The Minister must, no later than 1 year after the commencement of this Part,—
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

(a) prepare the first national climate change risk assessment; and
(b) present the assessment to the House of Representatives; and
(c) make the assessment and any evidence commissioned to support its preparation publicly available.

(2) **Section 5ZN(2) and (3)** applies with the necessary modifications for the purposes of this section.

**National adaptation plan**

5ZQ National adaptation plan

(1) In response to each national climate change risk assessment, the Minister must prepare a national adaptation plan.

(2) A national adaptation plan must set out—

(a) the Government’s objectives for adapting to the effects of climate change; and

(b) the Government’s strategies, policies, and proposals for meeting those objectives; and

(c) the time frames for implementing the strategies, policies, and proposals; and

(d) how the matters in paragraphs (a) to (c) address the most significant risks identified in the most recent national climate change risk assessment; and

(e) the measures and indicators that will enable regular monitoring of and reporting on the implementation of the strategies, policies, and proposals.

(3) A national adaptation plan may include any other matter that the Minister considers relevant.

(4) In preparing a national adaptation plan, the Minister must take into account the following:

(a) economic, social, health, environmental, ecological, and cultural effects of climate change, including effects on iwi and Māori:

(b) the distribution of the effects of climate change across society, taking particular account of vulnerable groups or sectors:

(c) New Zealand’s relevant obligations under international agreements:

(d) any information received as a result of requests made under **section 5ZV**:

(e) any relevant advice or reports received from the Commission:

(f) the ability of communities or organisations to undertake adaptation action, including how any action may be funded:
(g) scientific and technical advice.

(5) The Minister may also take into account any other matter that the Minister thinks is relevant or appropriate.

(6) In preparing a national adaptation plan, the Minister must undertake public consultation on the draft plan.

5ZR National adaptation plan must be presented to Parliament and made publicly available

(1) The Minister must, no later than 2 years after the date on which the most recent national climate change risk assessment is made publicly available,—

(a) present the national adaptation plan to the House of Representatives; and

(b) make the national adaptation plan publicly available.

(2) The Minister may make minor or technical changes to a national adaptation plan and must make any new version publicly available (but need not present the new version to the House of Representatives).

Progress reports

5ZS Progress reports on national adaptation plan

(1) For each national adaptation plan, the Commission must provide the Minister with a progress report that evaluates the implementation of the adaptation plan and its effectiveness—

(a) 2 years after the adaptation plan is made publicly available; and

(b) 4 years after the adaptation plan is made publicly available; and

(c) 6 years after the adaptation plan is made publicly available.

(2) Each progress report must include—

(a) an assessment of the progress made towards implementing the strategies, policies, and proposals included in the plan; and

(b) an assessment of the degree to which the objectives of the plan have been achieved and how well the plan responds to the most significant risks posed by climate change; and

(c) an identification of any known barriers to the implementation and effectiveness of the current plan, including recommendations for how those barriers might be addressed or overcome in future; and

(d) any other relevant matters required to support the report.

(3) The Commission is not required to provide the Minister with a progress report if the date for providing the report to the Minister under subsection (1) is more than 1 year after the date on which a subsequent adaptation plan is made publicly available.
Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill

5ZT Progress reports must be presented to Parliament and made publicly available

(1) The Minister must present a progress report to the House of Representatives as soon as practicable, but within 12 weeks, after receiving it.

(2) The Commission must make the report publicly available after providing it to the Minister.

5ZU Minister must respond to progress report

The Minister must publicly respond, in writing, to a progress report no later than 6 months after the date on which the Minister receives it.

Power to request provision of information

5ZV Minister may request certain organisations to provide information on climate change adaptation

(1) The Minister may, in writing, request that a reporting organisation provide all or any of the following information:

(a) an assessment of the current and future effects of climate change in relation to the organisation’s functions, including any metrics and costs used to understand and benchmark the effects of climate change in relation to the functions:

(b) a statement of the organisation’s proposals and policies for addressing the effects of climate change in relation to the organisation’s functions, including—

(i) targets set by the organisation to address the effects of climate change:

(ii) controls that the organisation has put in place to address the effects of climate change:

(iii) the time frames for implementing those proposals, policies, targets, and controls:

(c) an assessment of the progress made by the organisation towards implementing its proposals, policies, and controls and achieving its targets:

(d) any matters specified in regulations.

(2) The reporting organisation must comply with a request made under subsection (1).

(3) The Minister must, as soon as practicable, provide the Commission with a copy of any information received.

(4) For the purposes of this section and section 5ZW, the following are reporting organisations:

(a) the Public Service, as defined in section 27 of the State Sector Act 1988.
(b) local authorities, as defined in section 5(1) of the Local Government Act 2002:

(c) council-controlled organisations, as defined in section 6(1) of the Local Government Act 2002:

(d) Crown entities, as defined in section 7(1) of the Crown Entities Act 2004, but excluding school boards of trustees:

(e) companies listed in Schedule 4A of the Public Finance Act 1989:

(f) organisations listed in Schedule 1 of the State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986:

(g) lifeline utilities listed in Schedule 1 of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002:

(h) the New Zealand Police:

(i) the New Zealand Defence Force.

**5ZW Regulations relating to requiring provision of information**

(1) The Governor-General may, by Order in Council made on the recommendation of the Minister, make regulations specifying all or any of the following:

(a) requirements that relate to information that is provided in response to a request under section 5ZW(1), including different requirements for different sectors, classes of activity, or geographical areas:

(b) a date by which or time within which requested information must be provided to the Minister:

(c) ongoing or recurring reporting requirements (for example, requiring the provision of further information at regular intervals following a request):

(d) any administrative matters relating to responses to requests.

(2) In preparing the regulations, the Minister must consider—

(a) the ability to tailor a request to reflect the size and capability of the reporting organisation; and

(b) the potential extent and significance of climate change effects on the functions of the reporting organisation; and

(c) the avoidance of unnecessary duplication of information provided within existing reporting frameworks.

(3) Before recommending the making of the regulations, the Minister must consult the Commission and the reporting organisations that the Minister considers may be affected by the proposed regulations.

**9 New Schedule 1AA inserted**

Insert the Schedule 1AA set out in Schedule 1 of this Act as the first schedule to appear after the last section of the principal Act.
Part 2
Consequential amendments

10 Section 99 amended (Obligation to maintain confidentiality)
(1) After section 99(1)(a), insert:
   (ab) to the Climate Change Commission, in respect of the performance of its functions or exercise of its powers under Parts 1A to 1C; and
   5
(2) In section 99(2)(a), replace “this Part and Part 5” with “the relevant Part of this Act”.
(3) After section 99(2)(b)(iii), insert:
   (iiib) to the Climate Change Commission for the purpose of assisting the Commission to perform its functions and duties and exercise its powers under this Act; or
   10

11 Section 224 amended (Gazetting of targets)
After section 224(5), insert:
(6) This section does not apply to a target for greenhouse gas emissions.

12 Section 225 repealed (Regulations relating to targets)
Repeal section 225.

13 Amendments to other enactments
Amend the enactments specified in Schedule 2 as set out in that schedule.

14 Notice revoked
The Climate Change Response (2050 Emissions Target) Notice 2011 (Gazette 2011, p 987) is revoked.
Schedule 1
New Schedule 1AA inserted

Schedule 1AA
Transitional, savings, and related provisions

Part 1
Provisions relating to Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act 2019

1. Appointment of first members of Commission
   (1) This clause applies in respect of the appointment of the first 7 members of the Commission.
   (2) The Minister may recommend to the Governor-General that a person be appointed as a member if the Minister has, either before or after the commencement of Part 1A,—
       (a) had regard to the matters in section 5H; and
       (b) consulted representatives of all other political parties in Parliament.
   (3) This clause overrides section 5E.

2. Preparatory work for first national climate change risk assessment
   (1) This clause applies if, before the commencement of Part 1C, the Minister takes any steps referred to in section 5ZP(1).
   (2) Part 1C must be treated as if it were in force when the steps are taken.
   (3) If the Minister makes a national climate change risk assessment publicly available before the commencement of Part 1C,—
       (a) the national climate change risk assessment must be treated as the first national climate change risk assessment under Part 1C; and
       (b) the Minister must present the first national adaptation plan to the House of Representatives and make it publicly available no later than 2 years after the date on which Part 1C commences.

3. Savings of targets for greenhouse gas emissions made under section 224
   A target for greenhouse gas emissions made under section 224 before the commencement of section 224(6)—
   (a) continues in force as if section 224(6) had not been enacted; and
   (b) may be amended or revoked as if section 224(6) had not been enacted.
Schedule 2
Amendments to other enactments

Crown Entities Act 2004 (2004 No 115)
In Schedule 1, Part 3, insert in its appropriate alphabetical order:
Climate Change Commission

Ombudsmen Act 1975 (1975 No 9)
In Schedule 1, Part 2, insert in its appropriate alphabetical order:
Climate Change Commission
Governance Forward Work Calendar

File No.: CP2019/11082

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To present the board with the governance forward work calendar.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The governance forward work calendar for the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board is in Attachment A.
3. The calendar aims to support local boards’ governance role by:
   • ensuring advice on meeting agendas is driven by local board priorities
   • clarifying what advice is required and when
   • clarifying the rationale for reports.
4. The calendar is updated every month. Each update is reported to business meetings. It is recognised that at times items will arise that are not programmed. Board members are welcome to discuss changes to the calendar.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:
a) note the attached Governance Forward Work Calendar.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Governance Forward Work Calendar</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Tracey Freeman - Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Business meeting report topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2019</td>
<td>Signage Bylaw 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Draft Resilient Recovery Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auckland Climate Action Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July/August</td>
<td>Open Space Management Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2019</td>
<td>Last business meeting report (delegations for election period)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Record of Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Workshops

File No.: CP2019/11086

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide a summary of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board workshops for 4, 11 and 18 June 2019.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Local board workshops are held to give board members an opportunity to receive information and updates or provide direction and have discussion on issues and projects relevant to the local board area. No binding decisions are made or voted on at workshop sessions.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:
3. Note the local board record of workshops held on 4, 11 and 18 June 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Record of Workshops June 2019</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Tracey Freeman - Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trina Thompson - Relationship Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Workshop record of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board held on 4 June 2019, commencing at 10.00am.

PRESENT

Members present for all or part of the workshop day:

Chris Makoare (Chairperson)
Debbie Burrows (Deputy Chairperson)
Don Allan
Alan Verrall
Maria Meredith
Norissa Henry

Apologies: Bernie Diver

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Facilities – Fergusson Domain Concept Plan Refresh – Nick Palmisano, David Little, Katharine Black</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Obtained the board’s support on the content to go to public consultation and mana whenua engagement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundary Reserve Development – Tim Keat, Adam Johnson, Hamish McLauchlan</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Support from the board was sought to start work on this development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Partnerships Applications – Catalina Verrilli</td>
<td>Local initiative/preparing for specific decisions</td>
<td>All applications were discussed to enable an informed decision at the next business meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Management Bylaw Review – Maclean Grindell, Mike Sinclair</td>
<td>Input into regional decision-making</td>
<td>Local board views on options to address the animal management bylaw findings report was discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRC Land Exchange Schedule in Open Space Network Plan – Amy Cameron, Adam Johnstone, Joanna Brain, Emma Golightly</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>The Land Exchange Schedule was discussed with the board.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The workshop concluded at 2.30pm.
Workshop record of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board held on 11 June 2019, commencing at 10am.

PRESENT

Members present for all or part of the workshop day:

- Chris Mekoare (Chairperson)
- Debbie Burrows (Deputy Chairperson)
- Alan Verrall
- Narissa Henry
- Don Allan
- Maria Meredith

Apologies: Bernie Diver

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panuku update – Jessica Laing, Helga Sonier, Samuditha Rupasinghe, Anna Berthaume</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Progress of the Unlock Panmure project was discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance Options for Te Oro – Debs Mc Smith, Sarah Edwards</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Various options on the governance of Te Oro was discussed with the board to help set the direction for a formal decision at a business meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT Safe School Streets – Bruce Thomas, Claire Dixon</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>The pilot programme was discussed with the board and schools identified as a possibility to include in the pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waikaraka Park Land Classification Update – Elaine Lee, Nicki Malone</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>The local board provided feedback on the proposed classification of park land.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The workshop concluded at 2.30pm.
Workshop record of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board held on 18 June 2019, commencing at 12.15pm.

PRESENT
Members present for all or part of the workshop day:

Chris Makoe (Chairperson)
Debbie Burrows (Deputy Chairperson)
Don Allan
Bernie Diver
Alan Verrall
Maria Meredith
Nerissa Henry

Apologies: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workshop Item</th>
<th>Governance role</th>
<th>Summary of Discussions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Facilities – Nick Palmasano, Jacqui Fell, Johan Ferreira, Grant Burke, Rick Everett, Valerie Vui</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>The board was provided with an update on various projects within the local board area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMETI update – Bruce Thomas, Matt Polland, Norman Collier</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>The board was provided with an update on the AMETI project in the local board area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watercare – GI Wastewater Upgrade – Bruce Thomas, Leanne McKenzie, Bryan Jackson, Darren Gillard, Ashley Cooper, Jonathan Corin</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>The board was provided with an update on the progress of the GI wastewater upgrade project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Partnership Grants – Ossie Manukuo</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>The board discussed applications to help inform a decision at the next business meeting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The workshop concluded at 3.45pm.
ATTACHMENTS

Item 8.1  Attachment A  The Charter For Compassion  Page 235
Who am I

- An Independent Mother of an Autistic teenager
- Recently been diagnosed as Autistic myself
- Originally from Australia, I have been a Resident of Mt Wellington for more than 20 years
- Member of St Pauls Anglican Church on Symonds St
- Was the chair of the Stanhope Rd School PTA for 5 years
- Currently Chair of the Body Corporate at the units where I live
- Have had a career in Advertising, Landscaping, Not for Profit and am currently a contract IT project Coordinator
A Short History

Vision
A world where everyone is committed to living by the principle of compassion.

Mission
We support the emergence of a global movement that brings the Charter for Compassion to life. To do so, we are a network of networks, connecting organizers and leaders from around the world, providing educational resources, organizing tools, and avenues for communication; sharing lessons, stories, and inspiration; providing the umbrella of the Charter for Compassion for conferences, events, collaborations, conversations and initiatives to create compassionate communities and institutions.

History
In February 2008 the TED prize was awarded to Karen Armstrong for her wish to create, launch, and propagate a global compassion movement based on the Golden Rule. A meeting was convened in Geneva, Switzerland later that year, called by Ms. Armstrong and TED, and chaired by Joan Brown Campbell, to work with a group of significant global leaders to hone the language collected from thousands of contributors into what became the "Charter for Compassion," launched on November 12, 2009.
The Charter

The principle of compassion lies at the heart of all religious, ethical and spiritual traditions, calling us always to treat all others as we wish to be treated ourselves. Compassion impels us to work tirelessly to alleviate the suffering of our fellow creatures, to dethrone ourselves from the centre of our world and put another there, and to honour the inviolable sanctity of every single human being, treating everybody, without exception, with absolute justice, equity and respect.

It is also necessary in both public and private life to refrain consistently and empathically from inflicting pain. To act or speak violently out of spite, chauvinism, or self-interest, to impoverish, exploit or deny basic rights to anybody, and to incite hatred by denigrating others - even our enemies - is a denial of our common humanity. We acknowledge that we have failed to live compassionately and that some have even increased the sum of human misery in the name of religion.

We therefore call upon all men and women ~ to restore compassion to the centre of morality and religion ~ to return to the ancient principle that any interpretation of scripture that breeds violence, hatred or disdain is illegitimate ~ to ensure that youth are given accurate and respectful information about other traditions, religions and cultures ~ to encourage a positive appreciation of cultural and religious diversity ~ to cultivate an informed empathy with the suffering of all human beings, even those regarded as enemies.

We urgently need to make compassion a clear, luminous and dynamic force in our polarized world. Rooted in a principled determination to transcend selfishness, compassion can break down political, dogmatic, ideological and religious boundaries. Born of our deep interdependence, compassion is essential to human relationships and to a fulfilled humanity. It is the path to enlightenment, and indispensable to the creation
'Do to Others as you would have
them do to you'
What can the charter provide for this community

In a Compassionate Community, the needs of all the inhabitants of that community are recognized and met, the well-being of the entire community is a priority, and all people and living things are treated with respect. *More simply, in a Compassionate Community, people are motivated by compassion to take responsibility for and care for each other.* A community where compassion is fully alive is a thriving, resilient community whose members are moved by empathy to take compassionate action, are able to confront crises with innovative solutions, are confident in navigating changes in the economy and the environment, and are resilient enough to bounce back readily from natural and man-made disasters.
Item 8.1

12 areas for projects

- Arts
- Business
- Education
- Environment
- Science and Research
- Social Justice
- Social Services
- Women and Girls
- Healthcare
- Peace
- Religion, Spirituality, Interfaith
- Restorative Justice
A short Video

https://www.ted.com/talks/karen_armstrong_passion_for_compassion#t-8089
What do I want

- To open up a conversation about what Compassion would look like in this community
- What would the lens of compassion change in the way this community works?
- What would projects in this community look like with compassion being the foundation?